UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO
3 1761 01656629 1

DA
670
L19
C5
v.88
Roba

# ADDITIONAL INDEX

TO

# DUGDALE'S VISITATION OF LANCASHIRE, 1664-5.

VOLS. LXXXIV., LXXXV., AND LXXXVIII.

The previous Index contains references to all the personal names in the Visitation, and the present Index gives references to the place-names in the Visitation, and to persons and places in the Life of Dugdale.


Abraham, lxxxv. 92, 174.
Abram, lxxxiv. 92, 93.
Adderley, lxxxv. 114.
Adderley, Sir C., lxxxviii. 21.
Adlington, lxxxiv. 1, 59; lxxxv. 120; lxxxviii. 245, 246, 342.
Adswood, lxxxv. 196.
Agdon, lxxxiv. 66.
Agecroft (Adgecroft), lxxxiv. 102; lxxxv. 125, 148, 186; lxxxviii. 317.
Alborough, lxxxv. 146.
Aldcliffe, lxxxiv. 84.
Aldersey, lxxxviii. 320.
Alkar (Alcar), lxxxv. 205; lxxxviii. 344.
Alkington, lxxxv. 146.
Alkrington (Alkrinton), lxxxv. 152, 186, 213; lxxxviii. 303.
Allerton, lxxxv. 118; lxxxviii. 290.
Alston, lxxxiv. 97; lxxxv. 153.
Altam, lxxxv. 125, 144.
Altham, lxxxiv, 23, 66; lxxxv. 164; lxxxviii. 295-7.
Althorpe, lxxxviii. 283, 289.
Alton, lxxxviii. 280.
Amounderness, lxxxiv. 6.
Ancliffe, lxxxviii. 306.
Ancotes, lxxxv. 213.
Anderton, lxxxiv. 4, 5, 6, 79; lxxxviii. 336.
Andover, lxxxiv. 53.
Anglesey, lxxxiv., 6.
Anington, lxxxviii. 273.
Anneley, lxxxiv. 12.
Antley, lxxxiv. 27, 84; lxxxviii. 248, 249, 251, 311, 321.
Antwerp, lxxxiv. 86.
Apley, lxxxv. 214.
Appleby, lxxxv. 141.
Appleton, lxxxviii. 342.
Archer (—), lxxxviii. 15.
Archer, Sir Symon, lxxxviii. 7.
Ardwick, lxxxiv. 34; lxxxviii. 239.
Arley, lxxxv. 143, 220; lxxxviii. 243, 284.
Arncliff, lxxxviii. 267.
Arundel, Lord, lxxxviii. 8.
Ascham, lxxxv. 141.
Ashall, lxxxiv. 5, 7.
Ashes, lxxxiv. 63.
Asheton Elizabeth, lxxxviii. 25.
—— William, lxxxviii. 25.
Ashley, lxxxiv. 28.
Ashmole, Elias, lxxxviii. 7.
Ashtley, lxxxviii. 333.
Asheton, lxxxiv. 17, 34, 53, 72.
Ashton, lxxxviii. 238, 276.
—— Botham, lxxxiv. 24.
—— Eliz., lxxxviii. 9.
—— Hall, lxxxiv. 6; lxxxviii. 279.
—— in-Makerfield, lxxxiv. 13.




DATE.....

Ashton, Sir Ralph, lxxxviii. 29.
—— under-Lyne (Asheton-under-Lyne), lxxxiv, 13, 16; lxxxviii. 340.
Ashurst (Ashhurst), lxxiv. 9, 50; lxxxv. 156; lxxxviii. 26, 234.
—— Henry, lxxxviii. 26.
Ashworth, lxxxiv. 10, 14, 22, 61; lxxxv. 125, 126, 148, 158.
Aspenhall, lxxxv. 177.
Aspull (Asple), lxxxiv. 1, 54, 87; lxxxviii. 242, 245.
Assheton, lxxxviii. 316.
—— Sir Ralph (Raphe), lxxxviii. 4, 25.
Asterley, lxxxviii. 273.
Asthurst, lxxxv. 174.
Astley, lxxxiv. 72; lxxxv. 122, 145; lxxxviii. 246, 250, 258, 302, 319, 327.
Aston, lxxxiv. 7.
Atham, lxxxv. 151.
Atherton, lxxxiv. 20, 21, 43, 50, 64, 85; lxxxviii. 248.
Aughton, lxxxiv. 23, 47; lxxxv. 129, 134, 137, 155, 203, 206, 209; lxxxviii. 278, 287, 295, 333, 337.
Averland, lxxxv. 160.
Aynesworth, lxxxv. 196; lxxxviii. 239.

Bachford, lxxxv. 181.
Baddeley, lxxxviii. 29.
Balderson, lxxxiv. 19.
Baldreston, lxxxv. 184.
Bamforlong (Bamfordlong), lxxxv. 163, 175; lxxxviii. 276.
Bamford, lxxxiv. 22, 65; lxxxv. 195-6; lxxxviii. 303.
Banaster Hall, lxxxv. 142.
Banbury, lxxxviii. 11.
Banchey-in-Little Harwood, lxxxv. 178.
Bandfurlong, lxxxv. 118.
Bandinel, Rev. Bulkeley, lxxxviii. 19.
Banister Hall, lxxxviii. 325.
Bank (Banke), lxxxiv. 6, 23, 64; lxxxv. 107, 114, 221; lxxxviii. 292, 341.
Bank Hall, lxxxiv. 15; lxxxv. 215; lxxxviii. 244.
Bankehouse, Burnley, lxxxiv. 48.
Banke House, lxxxviii. 228.
Banke-Newton, lxxxiv. 26.
Bank-top, lxxxviii. 312.
Barcroft, lxxxiv. 27; lxxxviii. 228, 249.
Bardsey, lxxxv. 160.
Baghall, lxxxv. 174.
Barkesland, lxxxiv. 65.
Barkisland, lxxxviii. 314.
Barley, lxxxiv. 89; lxxxviii. 273.
Barlow, lxxxiv. 28; lxxxv. 207, 218; lxxxviii. 282, 298.
Barnbow, lxxxv. 155.
Barnes Houses, lxxxv. 137.
Barnet, lxxxv. 107.
Barningham, lxxxviii. 307.
Barnside (Barneside), lxxxv. 171; lxxxviii. 228, 264, 272, 305-6, 309, 313, 314.
Barnsley, lxxxiv. 61.
Bartherton, lxxxviii. 317.
Barton, lxxxv. 135, 179, 207; lxxxviii. 271, 272, 276-7, 286, 300, 316, 317, 340.
Barwick, lxxxiv. 31.
Bashall, lxxxiv. 14, 48; lxxxviii. 263, 288, 297, 308.
Batley, lxxxv. 156, 159; lxxxviii. 231.
Beamsley, lxxxv. 210.
Beardworth, lxxxv. 157.
Beaumanor, lxxxv. 138.
Beaumaris, lxxxiv. 55.
Beconsall, lxxxiv. 4, 49.
Bedford, Lanc., lxxxiv. 43.
Bedford, lxxxv. 191; lxxxviii. 270, 319, 335.
Beeston, lxxxv. 112; lxxxviii. 340.
Belfast, lxxxiv. 55; lxxxviii. 237.
Belfield, lxxxiv. 22, 50, 65, 74.
Belloport, lxxiv. 33.
Belsey, lxxxiv. 31.
Bentcliffe, lxxxviii. 320.
Bentley, lxxxv. 146.
Bentons, lxxxv. 207.
Berington, lxxxv. 129.
Bernoldswick, lxxxviii. 268.
Berry, lxxxviii. 239.
Berwick, lxxxv. 205.
Besley, lxxxviii. 34.
Betton, lxxxv. 135.
Bewsey (Beusey), lxxiv. 21, 26, 42.
—— (Beawsey, Beausey), lxxxv. 165, 201; lxxxviii. 278, 316.
Beyford Place, lxxxv. 111.
Bickerstaff (Bickerstaffe), lxxxv. 129, 134, 154; lxxxviii. 284, 288, 300.
Bickersteth, lxxxiv. 64.
Biddulph, lxxxviii. 29, 235.
Bidstone, lxxxviii. 227.
Biggin Grange, lxxxviii. 320.
Biggins, lxxxiv. 69.
Billing (Billinge), lxxxiv. 26, 30; lxxxv. 202.

Billington, lxxxviii. 325.
Bilsborowe, lxxxv. 114.
Birche, lxxxiv. 32, 33, 34.
Birche Hall, lxxxviii. 244, 247.
Birchley, lxxxiv. 5.
Bispham, lxxxviii. 306.
Blackburn (Blakeburne, Blakeburn, Blackborne), lxxxiv. vi, x, 19, 22, 27, 35, 48; lxxxv. 121, 178, 188; lxxxviii. 3, 259, 269.
Blackburnshire, Forest of, lxxxviii. 1.
Black Hall, lxxxviii. 333.
Blackledge, Aubrey, lxxxviii. 8.
Blackrod, lxxxviii. 342.
Blackroyd, lxxxv. 211.
Blainscoe (Blainsco, Blanscough), lxxxiv. 35; lxxxv. 155; lxxxviii. 341.
Blakelow, lxxxv. 124.
Blakenye, lxxxv. 191.
Blakey, lxxxiv. 47; lxxxviii. 308.
Bleasdale, forest of, lxxxiv. vi.
Blease, lxxxv. 170.
Blew Hall, lxxxiv. 79.
Blindhurst, lxxxviii. 313.
Bloreheath, lxxxv. 205.
Blount, Thomas, lxxxviii. 36.
Blyndhurst, lxxxv. 137.
Blythe Hall, lxxxiv. iii; lxxxviii. 7, 36.
—— manor of, lxxxviii. 7.
Boghhegryt, lxxxv. 220.
Bold (Bolde, Bould), lxxxiv. 21, 41, 43, 100; lxxxv. 109, 165, 189, 206, 218, 220, 223; lxxxviii. 264.
Bolden, lxxxv. 137.
Bollen, lxxxiv. 54.
Bolton (Boulton), lxxxiv, ix, 23, 36, 51, 57, 93, 104; lxxxv. 149, 211; lxxxviii. 269, 296.
—— juxta-le-Sands, lxxxiv. 88.
—— le-Moors, lxxxviii. 251, 283.
Bolyne, lxxxviii. 316.
Bonisal, lxxxviii. 233.
Booth, lxxxiv. 44; lxxxviii. 248, 254.
—— Mrs. Frances, lxxxviii. 31.
—— Sir John, lxxxviii. 31.
Boothe Banke, lxxxviii. 233.
Boothes, lxxxiv. 13, 15.
Booths, lxxxviii. 339.
Boroughbridge, lxxxviii. 267.
Borwick, lxxxv. 151; lxxxviii. 235, 330.
—— Hall, lxxxviii. 292, 330.
Boslow, lxxxviii. 229.
Bosworth, lxxxv. 199.
Bothall Castle, lxxxiv. 31.
Bothomes, lxxxv. 182.
Bought Gap, lxxxviii. 309.
Boughton, lxxxv. 179.
Boulton-le-Moores, lxxxv. 133.
Bowers House, lxxxiv. 58.
Bowland, Forest of lxxxviii. 1.
Bowyer, Sir John, lxxxviii. 29.
Bracewell, lxxxviii. 263, 265.
Braddill, lxxxiv. 47.
Bradford, lxxxviii. 271, 314.
Bradkirke, lxxxv. 191; lxxxviii. 227.
Bradleigh, lxxxv. 180.
Bradshaw, lxxxiv. 9, 21, 50, 65, 104; lxxxv. 125; lxxxviii. 295, 312.
Bradwell, lxxxv. 169.
Bramhall, lxxxiv. 14, 76.
Bramham, lxxxviii. 242.
Brandlesholme (Brandlesham), lxxxiv. 4, 18; lxxxv. 124–6, 139, 140, 150; lxxxviii. 326.
Brandlesome Hall, lxxxviii. 248.
Braswell, lxxxviii. 225.
Brathwayt, lxxxiv. 94.
Braybrook, lxxxviii. 253.
Brayton, lxxxviii. 266.
Bredsall Park, lxxxv. 214.
Brettargheshoult, lxxxiv. 57.
Bridge Hall, lxxxv. 149; lxxxviii. 258.
Bridgenorth, lxxxiv. vi; lxxxv. 214.
Bridg-Trafford, lxxxv. 122.
Brightmet, lxxxv. 222.
Brightwell, lxxxv. 207.
Brindle, lxxxviii. 308.
Brinshop, lxxxiv. 25.
Brinskip, lxxxviii. 246.
Bristol (Bristoll), lxxxiv. 10, 34, 53; lxxxv. 221.
Broad-Oake (Broadoak), lxxxv. 222, 238.
Brockhole (Brockall), lxxxiv. 9, 11, 12, 24.
Brockhall, lxxxviii. 273.
Brome, lxxxiv. 69.
Bromehouse, lxxxviii. 234.
Bromhall, lxxxiv. 96.
Bromshall, lxxxiv. 21.
Brookes lxxxviii. 227.
Brougham, lxxxv. 198.
Broughton, lxxxiv. 2; lxxxv. 128, 137, 170, 186; lxxxviii. 255, 285, 305, 312, 324.
—— Hall, lxxxviii. 285.
—— Tower, lxxxv. 160, 173.
Brouseholme, lxxxiv. 10.
Brown, Sir Thomas, lxxxviii. 35.
Broxton, lxxxiv. 1.
Bruch (Brugh), lxxxiv. 3, 26; lxxxv. 181.

DATE.....

Bruinford, lxxxiv. 95.
Brundhill (Brindell), lxxxv. 118.
Bruyn-Stapleford, lxxxiv. 57; lxxxv. 121.
Bryning, lxxxiv. 49; lxxxv. 184.
Bryn (Brinne, Brynne, Brynn), lxxxiv. 14, 42; lxxxv. 86, 116, 207; lxxxviii. 236, 316, 340.
Bubnell, lxxxv. 162.
Buckley, lxxxiv. 60, 61.
Bucknall, lxxxviii. 241.
Buckshaw, lxxxiv. 33; lxxxviii. 247, 328.
Budworth, Great, lxxxiv. 77; lxxxv. 196; lxxxviii. 29, 31.
Bullock, High, lxxxv. 111.
Bullough, High, lxxxviii. 258, 262.
Burblethwayt, lxxxiv. 55; lxxxv. 160.
Burgh, lxxxiv. 6, 79; lxxxv. 169, 200; (Burghe), lxxxviii. 244, 245, 294.
Burne, lxxxiv. 15; lxxxviii. 236, 302, 332.
Burnet, Gilbert, lxxxviii. 36.
Burnley, lxxxiv. 48; lxxxviii. 307, 310, 322.
Burneley, lxxxv. 128.
Burnside, lxxxviii. 331.
Burras, lxxxiv. 103.
Burton, lxxxviii. 225.
—— —, lxxxviii. 15.
—— William, lxxxviii. 7.
—— Wood, lxxxiv. 56.
Bury, lxxxiv. 84; lxxxv. 126; lxxxviii. 248.
—— Hatley, lxxxiv. 61.
Buthouse, lxxxiv. 34.
Butley, lxxxviii. 233.
—— Hall lxxxviii. 233.
Butterworth, lxxxv. 115.
Byrom (Birom), lxxxiv. 24, 42, 56, 66, 93; lxxxv. 150.

Caldwick, lxxxviii. 302.
Caley, John, lxxxviii. 19.
Calgarth, lxxxiv. 69.
Calverley, lxxxiv. 2.
Cambridge, lxxxviii. 250, 321.
Camden, William, lxxxviii. 7.
Camerton, lxxxiv. 58.
Campsfield, lxxxiv. 12.
Canterbury, lxxxviii. 17.
Capenhurst, lxxxviii. 285.
Capeston, lxxxv. 194.
Capleside, lxxxv. 160.
Carresbrooke, lxxxv. 169.
Carke, lxxxviii. 241.
Carlisle, lxxxv. 164.
Carlton, lxxxv. 119, 210; lxxxviii. 263, 312.
Carneford, lxxxiv. 89.
Carr, lxxxiv. 47, 48, 67; lxxxviii. 266, 271, 298, 309.
—— Hall, lxxxviii. 272, 309.
Cartmel Fells (Cartmele Fell), lxxxv. 170; lxxxviii. 254.
Cartmell, lxxxiv. 89.
Castleton, lxxxiv. 31, 104.
Caterall, lxxxiv. 21.
Catherall, lxxxviii. 252, 264, 308.
Catlow, lxxxviii. 310.
Catterall, lxxxiv. 47, 71; lxxxv. 128.
Chadderton (Chaderton, Chaterton, Chatterton), lxxxiv. 2, 18, 50; lxxxv. 125, 126, 166, 224; lxxxviii. 291, 294, 303, 315.
Chaddock, lxxxiv. 72; lxxxviii. 303.
Chadgley, lxxxv. 128.
Chadsley, lxxxv. 137.
Chadwick, lxxxiv. 73, 76.
Chaighley, lxxxiv. 58.
Chamber (Chambre), lxxxiv. 53; lxxxv. 149.
Charleton, lxxxviii. 274.
Charnock, lxxxiv, 31; lxxxv. 107; lxxxviii. 341.
—— Richard, lxxxv. 155; lxxxviii. 261.
Chasleton-co-Oxford, lxxxiv. 26.
Chatburn (Chatburne), lxxxviii. 1, 3, 314.
Cheam, lxxxviii. 327.
Chedle, lxxxiv. 18; lxxxviii. 315.
Chesham, lxxxv. 151.
Cheshamboys, lxxxv. 111, 208.
Chesne, Andrew du, lxxxviii. 14.
Chester, lxxxiv. 1, 43, 54, 90, 102; lxxxv. 144, 146, 186, 199, 204, 223, 231–2; lxxxviii. 29, 30, 242, 271.
Chesterfield, lxxxv. 145.
Chetham, lxxxiv. 75; lxxxv. 185.
Chetwynd, Walter, lxxxviii. 29.
Chichester, lxxxv. 108; lxxxviii. 229.
Childwall, lxxxviii. 245.
Chingle Hall, lxxxviii. 323.
Chippendale, lxxxviii. 265.
Chipping (Chippin), lxxxiv. vi; lxxxv. 137; lxxxviii. 324, 326.
Chirke, lxxxviii. 30, 32.
Chisenhall, lxxxiv. 57, 78–9; lxxxv. 183; lxxxviii. 244.
Cholmley, —, lxxxviii. 29.
Cholmondeley, lxxxviii. 29.
—— Lord, lxxxviii. 29, 31, 32.

Chomley, —, lxxxviii. 30.
Chorley, lxxxiv. ix, 22, 37, 56, 59, 80, 81, 91, 98; lxxxv. 120, 122, 144, 157; lxxxviii. 278, 293, 294, 342.
Chorlton, lxxxv. 131, 182.
—— Hall, lxxxv. 133.
Chowbent, lxxxiv. 21.
Churches, destruction of, lxxxiv. xii.
Churchtown, lxxxiv. 58.
Clapham, lxxxviii. 267.
Clarendon, Lord, lxxxviii. 22, 36.
Clarke Hill, lxxxiv. 89.
Claughton (Cloughton), lxxxiv. 47, 48, 64; lxxxviii. 273.
—— in Amonderness, lxxxv. 153.
Clayton, lxxxiv. 6, 23, 58, 85, 97; lxxxv. 196; lxxxviii. 271, 275, 311, 337, 341.
—— in the Moors, lxxxv. 127, 128.
Cleeworth, lxxxviii. 296.
Clegg, lxxxiv. 65, 104; lxxxv. 125, 148, 150, 156; lxxxviii. 240.
—— Hall, lxxxviii. 25.
Clegswood (Cleggs Wood), lxxxiv. 27; lxxxviii. 228.
Clerk Hill, lxxxviii. 326.
Clifton (Clyfton), lxxxiv. 86, 87; lxxxv. 149; lxxxviii. 239, 276.
Clitheroe, lxxxviii. 2, 3, 4, 310.
—— royal grammar school of, lxxxviii. 4.
Clopton, lxxxviii. 33.
Clough, lxxxviii. 249.
Cockerham (Cockeram), lxxxiv. vi, 55, 100; lxxxviii. 286.
Cockersand Abbey, lxxxiv. vi.
Cockshutt, lxxxv. 145.
Codnor, lxxxviii. 281.
Coldcotes, lxxxiv. 89.
Colesbach, lxxxviii. 261.
Coleshill, lxxxviii. 21.
Colne, lxxxiv. 50.
Coney Hatch, lxxxiv. 15
Conished (Conyshed Coningshed), lxxxiv. 99; lxxxv. 169, 195; lxxxviii. 254.
Constable Burton, lxxxviii. 252.
Conswich, lxxxiv. 58.
Cophall, lxxxviii. 294.
Coppull, lxxxv. 134, 136.
Corby, lxxxv. 117.
—— Castle, lxxxviii. 236.
Cordell, Sir William, lxxxviii. 5.
Cornbury, lxxxv. 164.
Cornwall, lxxxviii. 282.
Cote (Coat), lxxxiv. 63, 88; lxxxv. 119.
Cotsbache, lxxxiv. 51.
Cottom (Cottsm, Cotham), lxxxv. 153; lxxxviii. 265, 324.
Cotton, Sir Thomas, lxxxviii. 16.
Coughton, lxxxviii. 241.
Coventry, lxxxv. 208; lxxxviii. 243, 245.
—— Grammar School of, lxxxviii. 6.
Cowley Hill, lxxxviii. 243.
Crampton, lxxxv. 215.
Cranford, lxxxv. 154.
Craven, lxxxiv. 26.
Crawley, lxxxiv. 56.
Crawshaw, lxxxv. 145, 183; lxxxviii. 296, 342.
Crewe, lxxxiv. 14.
Crew-wood, lxxxiv. 57.
Crimbles, lxxxiv. 55.
Crocketts, lxxxv. 144.
Crompton, lxxxv. 162.; lxxxviii. 227.
Cromwell-botham (bothom), lxxxv. 171; lxxxviii. 308.
Crooke, lxxxiv. 71, 85; lxxxv. 107, 121.
—— New, lxxxiv. 85.
—— Old, lxxxiv. 85.
Crosby (Crosbye), lxxxiv. 37, 38, 52, 69; lxxxv. 120, 203, 220.
Crosby, Little, lxxxv. 189, 205.
Crosshall (Crosse Hall), lxxxiv. 81; lxxxv. 135, 190.; lxxxviii. 250, 282, 288, 337.
Croston, lxxiv. 11, 12, 63; lxxxv. 163; lxxxviii. 291.
Crowton, lxxxv. 165.
Croxton (Euxton), lxxxiv. 6. 62, 80; lxxxv. 136, 169; lxxxviii. 247, 250, 329, 341.
Crue, lxxxv. 206.
Crumpsall (Crompsall, Crumpshall), lxxxiv. 75, 77; lxxxv, 224.
Crundell, lxxxiv. 39.
Cuerdale, lxxxiv. 10; lxxxv. 148, 205; lxxxviii. 248, 272, 309.
Cuerden, lxxxiv. 13; lxxxviii. 245.
Cuerdley, lxxxv. 132.
Culcheth, lxxxiv. 52, 81, 91, 92; lxxxv. 122, 145; lxxxviii. 319. 342.
Cunscough, lxxxv. 197; lxxxviii. 300, 328, 337.
Cunswick, lxxxviii. 289.
Curzon, Assheton, viscount of, lxxxviii. 37.
—— Dorothy, viscountess of, lxxxviii. 37.
—— Elizabeth, lxxxviii. 37.

Dallam Tower, lxxxv. 169.
Dalton, lxxxv. 155; lxxxviii. 270.

DATE.....

Dam House (Damm House), lxxxv. 211; lxxxviii. 287.
Dantsey, lxxxviii. 327.
Darcy Lever, lxxiv. 8, 51, 53; lxxxv. 188, 196.
Darley, lxxiv. 11; lxxxv. 151, 152.
Darspury, lxxxv. 180.
Darwen, Lower (Lower Darwent), lxxxv. 157.
Davenport, lxxxv. 125.
Deane, lxxxviii. 237.
Delamere, Lord, lxxxviii. 31.
Delves, Sir Thomas, lxxxviii. 29.
Dene, lxxxv. 166.
Denton, lxxxv. 146, 147, 161, 162; lxxxviii. 236.
Derby, lxxiv. 85; lxxxv. 203, 218.
—— James, earl of, lxxiv. vi.
—— Lord, lxxxviii. 25.
—— West, lxxxv. 130, 162, 168; lxxxviii. 276, 290, 300.
Derresbury, lxxxiv. 41.
Derwent, Lower, lxxxv. 178.
Devereux, Sir G., lxxxviii. 21.
Deynehouse, lxxxviii. 337.
Didgbury, lxxxiv. 96.
Dilworth, lxxxviii. 328.
Dimpley, lxxxviii. 248.
Dinkley, lxxxv. 166; lxxxviii. 325.
Ditton, lxxxiv. 70, 71, 81; lxxxv. 132, 155, 172, 177; lxxxviii. 248.
Doblane House, lxxxiv. 34.
Docker, lxxxiv. 46, 69.
Doddington, lxxxviii. 29.
Dodsworth, Cassandra, lxxxviii. 9.
—— Margaretta, lxxxviii. 9.
—— Marie, lxxxviii. 9.
—— Mathew, lxxxviii. 8, 9.
—— Roger, lxxxviii. 8, 9, 10, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19.
Dodswarthe, Radi, lxxxviii. 9.
Dodworth, lxxxviii. 233.
Dowsy, Flanders, lxxxv. 128.
Downham, lxxxviii. 273.
Drakelow, lxxxiv. 28.
Driby, lxxxv. 206.
Dryden, John, lxxxviii. 36.
Drylesden, lxxxiv. 17.
Dublin, lxxxiv. 50; lxxxv. 137, 143; lxxxviii. 244, 257.
Dugdale, Christopher, lxxxviii. 3.
—— Dugdale Strstford, lxxxviii. 37.
—— Henry, lxxxviii. 2.
—— Jacobo, lxxxviii. 2.
Dugdale, James, lxxxviii. 1, 2, 3, 4.
—— Jane, lxxxviii. 37.
—— John, lxxxviii. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 37.
—— Letter to High Bailiff of Salford, lxxxiv. jii.
—— Nicholas, lxxxviii. 2.
—— Sir William, Life of, lxxxviii. 1.
—— William, lxxxviii. 2.
—— William Stratford, lxxxviii. 37.
Dukenfield (Dokenfield, Duckenfield), lxxxiv. 9, 17, 18, 22, 100; lxxxv. 146, 161; lxxxviii. 235, 240, 261, 288.
Dunchurch, lxxxviii. 6.
Dundalk, lxxxv. 172.
Dunham Massy, lxxxviii. 317.
Dunkenhalgh (Dunkenhagh, Dunkenhalghe, Dunkeldhaugh), lxxxiv. x, 83; lxxxv. 207; lxxxviii. 264, 278, 288, 327.
Dunkyrk, lxxiv. 87.
Dunnesthorp, lxxiv. 48.
Dunnishope (Dunishope), lxxxviii. 249, 251.
Dunnow, lxxxiv. 48; lxxxviii. 264.
Dunstaple, lxxxv. 112.
Durhom, Old, lxxxviii. 272.
Durton, lxxxv. 137.
Dutton, lxxxviii. 274, 277, 284, 310.
Duxbury, lxxxiv. 10; lxxxv. 107, 125, 133, 223; lxxxviii, 272, 291, 293.

Earnley, lxxxviii, 249, 251.
Eastham, (Eston), lxxxviii. 31.
Easthwayt, lxxxviii. 254.
Easton of the Hill, lxxxv. 210.
Eccles, lxxxiv. 68.
Eccleston, lxxxiv. 30, 36, 39, 63, 64, 69. 70, 79, 86, 98, 101; lxxxv. 123, 135. 146, 147, 172, 177, 189, 194; lxxxviii. 245, 275, 286, 301, 302, 319, 333, 337.
Edelington, lxxxiv. 9.
Edenfield, lxxxviii. 239.
Edge, lxxxv. 146.
Egberth, lxxxv. 108, 132.
Elford, lxxxviii. 280, 281.
Ellhall, lxxxviii. 257.
Ellis, Sir Henry, lxxxviii. 19.
Elslake, lxxxviii. 228.
Elston, lxxxv. 106.
Elton, lxxxv. 132, 149; lxxxviii. 239.
Eltonhead, lxxxiv. 103; lxxxv. 194.
Elverton, lxxxviii. 236.
Erlam, lxxxiv. 72.
Eshold, *see* Ashall.
Esholt, lxxxviii. 308.

Evesham (Evesholme), lxxxiv. 60.
Everingham, lxxxviii. 264.
Ewood (Eawood), lxxxiv. 73; lxxxv. 140, 201.
Exton, lxxxiv. 55; lxxxv. 183.
—— trough, lxxxv. 164.
Extwisle, lxxxviii. 228, 249, 308.
Eynsham, lxxxviii. 282.

Fairbank, lxxxv. 170.
Fairehurst (Fayrehurst), lxxxv. 136, 216.
Fairfax, Dr. Henry, lxxxviii. 8.
—— Lord, lxxxviii. 8.
—— Sir Thomas, lxxxviii. 3, 13.
Fairock House, lxxxviii. 324.
Fairsnape (Fairesnape), lxxxiv. 36, 46, 87; lxxxviii. 234, 275, 298.
Farnworth (Farneworth), lxxxiv. 71; lxxxv. 129, 158, 177; lxxxviii. 339, 340.
Farrington (Farington), lxxxiv. 6; lxxxv. 105.
Fazakerley, lxxxv. 108.
Felkirk, lxxxviii. 305.
Fenistreet, lxxxv. 132.
Fessantford (Fezantford), lxxxv. 128; lxxxviii. 306, 311, 313.
fleetwoode, Margerie, lxxxviii. 8.
Fisher, Sir Clement, lxxxviii. 21.
Fishwick (Fishwicke,) lxxxv. 105, 128, 168; lxxxviii. 259, 323, 328.
Fitton, lxxxviii. 283, 316.
Flemby, lxxxv. 169.
Flint, lxxxviii. 282, 288.
Flodden, lxxxv. 170.
Forneby, lxxxv. 204.
Forton, lxxxviii. 233.
Fournesse Abbey, lxxxviii. 236.
Fox Denton, lxxxiv. 68.
Foxhole Bank, lxxxviii. 249.
Foxholes, lxxxiv. 74, 104; lxxxv. 151.
Foxstones, lxxxiv. 27.
Frennys, lxxxviii. 339.
Freshfield, lxxxv. 221.
Frickleton (Frekelton), lxxxv. 137; lxxxviii. 257.
Frierhead, lxxxv. 171.
Frodsham, lxxxiv. 93.
Fuller, —, lxxxiv. x, xii.
Fulwood (Fullwood), lxxxiv. 21, 30, 39, 85; lxxxv. 173, 188.
Furnesse (Furness), lxxxiv. 3; lxxxv. 117, 141, 207.

Galthorpe, lxxxiv. 84.
Gambleside, lxxiv. 35.
Garrett (Garret, Garratt) lxxxiv. 39; lxxxv. 155, 214; lxxxviii. 286, 296, 301.
Garrett's in Tildesley, lxxxiv. 49.
Garstang, lxxxiv. vi, 36, 62; lxxxviii. 273, 333.
—— School, lxxxviii. 4.
Garswood, lxxxiv. 86.
Gartsyde, lxxxv. 115.
Gascoyne, Richard, lxxxviii. 9.
Gawsworth, lxxxviii. 319.
Gawthrop (Gawthropp, Gawthorp, Gawthorpe), lxxxiv. 10; lxxxv. 128; lxxxviii. 271, 272, 309, 313.
Gaytonby, lxxxiv. 35.
Geast Richard, lxxxviii. 37.
Giggleswick, lxxxviii. 256.
Gilling, lxxxviii. 250.
Gilpin, —, lxxxiv. vi.
Gildon, lxxxiv. 78.
Gisburne, lxxxv. 171, 213; lxxxviii. 309.
Gloucester, lxxxv. 163.
Glusburne, lxxxviii. 228.
Goldsbury, lxxxviii. 255.
Goosnargh (Goosenargh, Gosenargh, Gosnargh), lxxxiv. 36; lxxxv. 137; lxxxviii. 226.
Gorsuch, lxxxv. 123.
Gorsych, lxxxiv. 28.
Gorton, lxxxv. 224.
Gosehaugh in Furnesse, lxxxiv. 3.
Gothurst, lxxxviii. 283.
Gough, —, lxxxviii. 16.
Gouldbourn, lxxxviii. 276.
Grange, The, lxxxiv. 79.
Grantham, lxxxiv. 9.
Granville, Dean, lxxxviii. 36.
Grapynell, lxxxiv. 42.
Graestanley, lxxxviii. 265.
Grathwayte (Grathwayt), lxxxviii. 241, 254, 255.
Gravelin (Graveling), lxxiv. 52, 87; lxxxviii. 302.
Graymaynes, lxxiv. 3.
Grayrigg, lxxv. 119.
Gray, Thomas, lxxiv. ix.
Great Limber, lxxiv. 27.
Green, lxxiv. 80.
Greenacre, lxxviii. 264, 319.
Greenacres, John, lxxviii. 4.
Greenehide in Pendle, lxxiv. 89.
Greene Way, lxxv. 139.
Greenfield, lxxviii. 306.

DATE

Green Gore, lxxxviii. 249.
Greenhead, lxxxv. 157, 160; lxxxviii. 141.
Greenwich, lxxxiv. 50.
Grenehalghe, lxxxv. 124.
Grimeston-Garth, lxxxiv. 64.
Grimsall, lxxxviii. 264.
Grisedale, lxxxv. 160.
Grislehurst (Gristelhurst, Grisslehurst, Gristlehurst, Grizlehurst), lxxxiv. 66; lxxxv. 126, 139, 140, 149, 150; lxxxviii. 274.
Groby, lxxxviii. 280.
Grosvenor, Richard Earl, lxxxviii. 37.

Habergham, lxxxviii. 305, 313.
Hackensall (Hakensall), lxxxiv. 64; lxxxviii. 111, 113, 114.
Hacking, lxxxviii. 305, 327.
Hadendam, lxxxiv. 103.
Hadley, lxxxv. 164.
Hagerston, lxxxiv. 23, 37, 64.
Hsigh (Hagh, Haghe, Haighe), lxxxiv. 5, 7, 12, 37, 52, 91; lxxxv. 194, 220; lxxxviii. 231, 291, 293.
Hales (Hale), lxxxiv. 64; lxxxv. 165.
Halewood, lxxxv. 130, 177.
Halifax, lxxxiv. 84; lxxxv. 133, 196; lxxxviii. 322.
Halsall (Halshall), lxxxiv. 20, 86; lxxxv. 129, 134, 137; lxxxviii. 290.
Halstead, High, lxxxv. 128.
Halton, lxxxiv. 64, 69; lxxxviii. 286.
Hamborough, lxxxv. 138.
Hamer, lxxxiv. 61.
Hamerton, lxxxviii. 263.
Hamper, —, lxxxviii. 2, 25.
Hapton, lxxxviii. 295, 308, 313.
Harbottle, lxxxviii. 273.
Harden, lxxxv. 162.
Harding, lxxxviii. 273.
Hargreve, lxxxv. 157.
Harleston, lxxxv. 115.
Harlow, lxxxviii. 294.
Harock Hill, lxxxv. 216.
Harrick, lxxxviii. 243.
Harrock, lxxxiv. 83, 85; lxxxviii. 247.
Harrockford, lxxxviii. 250.
Harrogate, lxxxviii. 307.
Harrop Edge, in Matley, lxxxv. 162.
Harthill, lxxxv. 142.
Harwood, lxxxv. 128; lxxxviii. 249.
—— Great, lxxxiv. 84; lxxxv. 135.
—— Little, lxxxiv. 35, 83, 84, 85; lxxxviii. 249, 272.
Haslington (Haselington), lxxxv. 137, 188; lxxxviii. 319.
Hatton, lxxxiv. 20.
—— Lady, lxxxviii. 14.
—— Lord, lxxxviii. 10.
—— Sir Christopher, lxxxviii. 10, 11.
Haughton, lxxxv. 205, 208.
Haunton, lxxxiv. 87.
Haversham, lxxxv. 121.
—— Hall, lxxxv. 160.
Hawarden, lxxxv. 146, 162.
Hawkin, lxxxviii. 285.
Hawkley, lxxxiv. 59; lxxxv. 200, 201; lxxxviii. 245, 336.
Haworth, lxxxiv. 61.
Hawkswell, lxxxviii. 321.
Hawksworth, lxxxviii. 325.
Hayhurst, lxxxviii. 310.
Hayley, lxxxiv. 74.
Haymer, lxxxv. 115.
Hayton (Haighton), lxxxiv. 70; lxxxviii. 322, 337.
Healey, lxxxviii. 324.
Heape, lxxxv. 139.
—— in Lomax, lxxxv. 140.
Heath, lxxxviii. 249.
—— Charnock, lxxxviii. 258, 261, 262.
Heaton, lxxxiv. 58; lxxxv. 146, 166, 204; lxxxviii. 236.
Heber, Bishop, lxxxviii. 10.
Helagh, lxxxviii. 322.
Helbeck, lxxxviii. 225.
Heley, lxxxiv. 61; lxxxv. 120.
—— Hall lxxxiv. 104.
Hemsworth, lxxxv. 171, 177.
Henley, lxxxviii. 340.
Henshaw, lxxxviii. 233.
Herbert, Sir Thomas, lxxxviii. 18.
Hesanford, lxxxviii. 228.
Hesketh, lxxxv. 135.
—— Holcroft, lxxxviii. 8.
—— Jane, lxxxviii. 9.
—— Robert, lxxxviii. 8.
—— Sir Thomas. lxxxiv. vii.
Heskyn (Hesken), lxxxiv. 89, 98; lxxxv. 219.
Hessam Moore, lxxxv. 154.
Hethenhead, lxxxviii. 319.
Heton, lxxxv. 185.
Heversham Hall, lxxxviii. 241.
Hey, lxxxiv. 56.
Heyford, lxxxviii. 236.
Heyhouse, lxxxviii. 309.
Heyside, lxxxviii. 260.

Heyton, lxxxv. 162.
Heywood, lxxxv. 126, 139, 140; lxxxviii. 261, 340.
Hide, lxxxviii. 244.
Higham, Lower, lxxxviii. 296.
High Ash (High Ashes), lxxxv. 152; lxxxviii. 253.
—— Bullock, lxxxv. 149.
—— Leigh, lxxxiv. 28, 70; lxxxv. 165.
—— The, lxxxv. 114.
Highfield, lxxxiv. 47.
—— Hall, lxxxv. 211.
Highton-Hey (Highton High), lxxxv. 202, 223.
Highwide, lxxxviii. 309.
Hill, The, lxxxiv. 39.
—— Gate, lxxxv. 213, 214.
Hilton, lxxxiv. 94; lxxxv. 141, 171.
Hindley (Hinley), lxxxiv. 43, 54, 100; lxxxviii. 319.
Hockbridge, lxxxiv. 36.
Hodgwick, lxxxviii. 325.
Hoghton, lxxxviii. 277.
—— Tower, lxxxviii. 264, 284, 296, 309, 327.
Holburne, lxxxv. 159.
Holcroft (Holcrofte), lxxxiv. 33, 90; lxxxv. 140; lxxxviii. 246, 291, 319, 326, 340, 342.
Holden, lxxxv. 144, 157; lxxxviii. 248, 251, 312.
Holdernesse, lxxxv. 125.
Hole, lxxxviii. 268.
Holford, lxxxv. 146; lxxxviii. 29.
Holkar (Holker), lxxxiv. 10, 100; lxxxv. 154, 176, 198, 235, 302, 332.
Holland, lxxxiv. 11.
Hollins (Hollyns), lxxxv. 137; lxxxviii. 227, 249, 296.
Holloway, lxxxviii. 269.
Holme, lxxxiv. 68; lxxxviii. 306.
—— Randle, lxxxviii. 23, 24, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32.
Holmes, The, lxxxv. 111, 135.
—— Chapel, lxxxviii. 29.
Holmeswood, lxxxv. 135.
Holt, lxxxiv. 33; lxxxv. 179; lxxxviii. 281.
Hondford (Honford), lxxxiv. 28; lxxxv. 146; lxxxviii. 316, 317.
Hoogh, The, lxxxv. 214.
Hooton, lxxxv. 207; lxxxviii. 280, 285.
Hope, lxxxiv. 53.
—— Carr, lxxxviii. 252.
Hopkinson, —, lxxxviii. 15, 39.
—— John, lxxxiv. viii.
Hopwood, lxxxv. 148, 152; lxxxviii. 253, 305, 319.
—— Cleydon, lxxxiv. 29.
Hornby Castle (Horneby Castle), lxxxiv. 21; lxxxv. 127; lxxxviii. 263, 289.
—— Charles, lxxxiv. xiii.
—— Rev. George, lxxxviii. 39.
Horsley, lxxxv. 220.
Horton, lxxxiv. 88.
Hothersall, lxxxv. 153; lxxxviii. 324.
Hough-End, lxxxv. 214.
Houghton, lxxxviii. 307.
—— Tower, lxxxiv. 97; lxxxv. 135, 154. 198; lxxxviii. 235, 246.
—— West, lxxxviii. 335.
Houghwick, lxxxv. 135.
Houlden, lxxxv. 133.
Hovingham, lxxxv. 139, 140; lxxxviii. 340.
Howley, lxxxviii. 231.
Howorth, lxxxiv. viii, 9; lxxxv. 156, 157.
—— Dr. Radcliffe, lxxxviii. 26.
—— Dr. Theophilus, lxxxiv. viii; lxxxviii. 25, 26.
—— ——, Letter from, lxxxviii. 24.
—— Edmund, lxxxviii. 25.
—— Hall, lxxxviii. 24, 25.
—— (Little), lxxxv. 149.
—— Robert, lxxxviii. 26.
Hay, lxxxiv. 36.
Hulme, lxxxv. 124, 158.
Hulton, lxxxv. 156, 159, 198, 211.
Humbleton, lxxxiv. 71.
Huncote (Huncotes), lxxxiv. 35, 84; lxxxviii. 341.
Hundersfield, lxxxiv. 104.
Hundow, lxxxv. 160.
Hunnington, lxxxiv. 87.
Huntbach, John, lxxxviii. 6.
—— Margery, lxxxviii. 6.
Hunter —, lxxxviii. 32.
Huntroyd (Huntroyde), lxxxiv. 24; lxxxviii. 296, 301.
Hurst, lxxxv. 145; lxxxviii. 303, 342.
Hurstwood, lxxxv. 128; lxxxviii. 249, 305, 311.
Hustede, lxxxv. 186.
Hutt, lxxxiv. 42; lxxxv. 165, 203.
Hutton Grange, lxxxviii. 8, 9, 225, 259.
—— John, lxxxv. 160.
Huxley, lxxxviii. 275.



DATE.....

Huyton Hey (Hyton Hey), lxxxv. 123, 203.
—— (Hyton), lxxxiv. 59; lxxxv. 130, 142.

Ilsding, lxxxviii. 246.
Ince, lxxxiv. 42, 66, 93; lxxxv. 163, 193, 201; lxxxviii. 258, 275.
—— Blundell, lxxxiv. 38, 39, 85, 101; lxxxv. 194; lxxxviii. 301, 302.
Ingestrie, lxxxviii. 29.
Irelam (Irlam), lxxxv. 122, 175, 177; lxxxviii. 276.

Jackhouse, lxxxviii. 249.
Jacob, Giles, lxxxviii. 19.
Johnston, Dr. Nathaniel, lxxxiv. viii.
—— Henry, lxxxiv. viii.

Keele, lxxxiv. 100.
Keeton, lxxxviii. 327.
Keighley, lxxxviii. 256.
Kelsey, North, lxxxiv. 66.
Kendal (Kendall), lxxxiv. ix. 58.
Kenilworth (Kennelworth), lxxxiv. 96.
Kenion, lxxxviii. 270.
Kenniscough, lxxxv. 215.
—— Hevenhead, lxxxv. 215.
Kensington, lxxxiv. 26.
Kentwick, lxxxviii. 254.
Kenwicke, lxxxv. 135.
Kerden (Kyrden), lxxxv. 167.
Kermond, lxxxv. 150.
Kersall, lxxxiv. 17, 102; lxxxv. 173, 185, 186, 187; lxxxviii. 248, 285.
Kersley, lxxxv. 158.
Kidsnape, lxxxv. 219.
Kighley, lxxxviii. 264, 340.
Kildwick, lxxxv. 157.
Killington, lxxxviii. 332.
Kinderton, lxxxiv. 15.
King, —, lxxxviii. 22.
—— Gregory, lxxxiv. iv; lxxxviii. 30, 31.
King's Bromley, lxxxiv. 66.
Kingston-upon-Hull, lxxxv. 169.
Kinnerton, lxxxiv. 90.
Kirkby (Kirby, Kirkeby), lxxxiv. 6, 15, 98, 99; lxxxv. 109, 169; lxxxviii. 10, 238.
—— Kendall, lxxxv. 141.
—— Lonsdale, lxxxiv. 69.
—— Malham Dale, lxxxviii. 322.
Kirkedale, lxxxv. 197.
Kirkham, lxxxv. 111, 191.
Kirkland (Kyrkland, Kirkeland), lxxxiv. 63, 88; lxxxv. 111, 114, 190; lxxxviii. 286, 302, 319, 334.
Kirkleys (Kirklees), lxxxiv. 71; lxxxv. 211.
Knapton, lxxxv. 191.
Knaresbro', lxxxviii. 341.
Knocking, lxxxviii. 281, 282.
Knowles, Thomas, lxxxviii. 9.
Knowsley (Knowlesley), lxxxiv. viii. 57, 70; lxxxviii. 245.
Kuerden (Keuerden), lxxxiv. 23, 62, 82; lxxxv. 168.
—— Dr., lxxxiv. viii; lxxxviii. 31, 35.
Kyllington, lxxxv. 198.

Lachford, lxxxiv. 36.
Lakeland, lxxxv. 107.
Lamplugh, lxxxv. 169.
Lancaster, lxxxiv. vi, ix, 3, 9, 18, 24, 31, 43, 88; lxxxviii. 234.
—— Henry, Earl of, lxxxiv. vi.
Lanckton, lxxxiv. 44.
Langley, lxxxv. 203, 206.
Langton, lxxxviii. 276.
Langtree, lxxxviii. 245, 288, 343, 344.
Larbreck (Larbreke, Larebreke), lxxxv. 190, 204; lxxxviii. 272.
Lathom (Lathome, Lathum), lxxxiv. 71; lxxxv. 111, 135, 209; lxxxviii. 281, 318, 336.
Lathwayte, lxxxviii. 254.
Laughe, lxxxiv. 7.
Lawkland, lxxxviii. 264, 313.
Lawton, lxxxiv. 56, 66; lxxxviii. 276.
Layhog, lxxxviii. 270.
Layton, lxxxiv. 64; lxxxv. 113; lxxxviii. 244.
Leaver, lxxxiv. 23.
Lee, lxxxv. 154; lxxxviii. 298.
Leeds, lxxxiv. 19, 22; lxxxv. 156, 169; lxxxviii. 253.
Lees, lxxxv. 125.
Leigh, lxxxiv. 60, 61, 72; lxxxv. 109, 118, 121, 145; lxxxviii. 238, 247, 276.
—— Colonel Egerton, lxxxviii. 39.
—— Dr. Charles, lxxxiv. viii.
—— High, lxxxv. 179.
Leighton, lxxxiv. 69, 94; lxxxv. 106, 198 lxxxviii. 245.
Leigh, West, lxxxiv. 56; lxxxviii. 319.
Leke, lxxxiv. 69.
Leland, lxxxiv. 4; lxxxv. 109, 110, 164, 192.

Lentford, lxxxviii. 298.
Lentwood, lxxxiv. 84.
Leotworth, lxxxiv. 83.
Lever, lxxxiv. 10, 47; lxxxv. 149, 186; lxxxviii. 235, 306.
—— Darcy, *see* Darcy Lever.
—— Great, lxxxiv. 10.
—— Little, lxxxiv. 8; lxxxviii. 342.
Leversedge, lxxxv. 205; lxxxviii. 305.
Leybourne, lxxxv. 174, 195.
Leycester, Sir Peter, lxxxiv. viii, x; lxxxviii. 29, 30, 31.
Leyland, lxxxv. 196; lxxxviii. 250.
Lickhurst, Over, lxxxv. 137.
Lidiat (Lyddiat, Lydyat, Lydgate, Lydiat), lxxxv. 130, 134, 189, 202, 215, 220; lxxxviii. 287.
Light Oakes, lxxxviii. 256.
Lincoln, lxxxviii. 253.
Lindley, lxxxiv. 4.
Linton, lxxxiv. 76.
Lisco, lxxxiv. 64.
Lisle, —, lxxxviii. 21.
Litherland, lxxxviii. 343.
Littleton, lxxxviii. 312, 314.
Littlewood, lxxxiv. 11, 12.
Littlewoolton, lxxxiv. 80.
Liverpool (Leverpool, Leverpoole), lxxxiv. 23, 59, 80; lxxxv. 174; lxxxviii. 257, 329.
Liversedge, lxxxviii. 252.
Livesey [*sic*], Liveeay, lxxxiv. 19, 40, 84, 85; lxxxv. 129, 157, 188; lxxxviii. 328.
Llhawenny, lxxxv. 220.
Lodge, the, lxxxviii. 306.
London, lxxxiv. viii, 1, 9, 10, 25, 26, 31, 43, 44, 50, 53, 64, 69, 73, 75, 77, 85, 87, 88, 99; lxxxv. 131, 164, 165, 172, 173, 178, 180, 188, 191, 192, 193, 196, 213, 217, 220; lxxxviii. 26, 34, 226, 230, 243, 249, 250, 254, 272, 307, 321, 328, 330, 337.
Longley, lxxxv. 146.
Longridge, lxxxv. 128.
Longton, Rogerus, lxxxviii. 9.
Longworth, lxxxv. 159, 171, 190.
Lostock, lxxxiv. 5, 7, 56; lxxxv. 120, 180, 220; lxxxviii. 236, 252, 269, 270, 302, 335, 336.
Lough Rigg, lxxxviii. 241.
Louth, lxxxv. 210.
Loveley, lxxxviii. 326.
Lowe, The, lxxxv. 174, 194; lxxxviii. 278.
Lower Higham, lxxxiv. 6.
—— Place, lxxxv. 140, 217.
Lowick, lxxxiv. 3.
Lowther, lxxxv. 169.
Lullingstone Hall, lxxxviii. 288.
Lum (Lumb), lxxxiv. 65; lxxxviii. 251.
Lyme (Lime, Lim), lxxxiv. 43; lxxxv. 122, 176, 179, 181, 182; lxxxviii. 271.
Lytham (Litham, Lithom), lxxxiv. 36, 59, 86, 87; lxxxv. 116, 155, 194, 206, 218.

Mackerfield, lxxxviii. 276.
Mackering, lxxxviii. 287.
Magbull, lxxxiv. 59; lxxxv. 109, 129, 192.
Mainwaring, Sir Thomas, lxxxviii. 29, 30.
Maire, lxxxv. 172.
Malbreck, lxxxiv. 87.
Malpas, lxxxv. 179.
Malseshall, lxxxviii. 228.
Manchester, lxxxiv. vi, viii, ix, 2, 8, 15, 17, 22, 28, 29, 33, 34, 44, 45, 54, 67, 74, 77, 90, 102; lxxxv. 112, 133, 138, 139, 140, 144, 157, 158, 166, 186, 187, 188, 199, 213, 214, 224; lxxxviii. 24, 28, 29, 242, 253, 316, 317, 319, 338.
Man, Isle of, lxxxv. 139, 140, 221; lxxxviii. 227, 229, 281, 282, 323.
Manley, lxxxv. 165.
Mannour, The (The Manor), lxxxiv. 7; lxxxv. 146, 207; lxxxviii. 236.
Mansfield, lxxxiv. 31.
Manzer Hall, lxxxv. 141.
Marbury, lxxxviii. 242.
Markland Mill, lxxxiv. 13.
Marple, lxxxv. 217; lxxxviii. 242.
Marsden, lxxxviii. 228.
Marston, lxxxiv. 49.
—— Moor, lxxxv. 216; lxxxviii. 307.
Martholme, lxxxv. 135.
Martoo, lxxxv. 111; lxxxviii. 258.
Masey, lxxxviii. 316.
Mawdesley (Maudesley), lxxxiv. 22, 99, lxxxv. 193, 195, 211, 216; lxxxviii. 226, 245.
Maxfield, lxxxv. 182.
Maynes, lxxxv. 136, 216; lxxxviii. 331, 332.
Meadows, lxxxviii. 247.
Meales, lxxxiv. 11.
Meare, lxxxv. 107, 132.
Mearley (Meareley, Mereley), lxxxviii. 271, 299, 328.
—— Little, lxxxviii. 271, 328.
Meer, lxxxviii. 337.

DATE.....

Meerscough, lxxxiv. 24.
Melling (Mellinge), lxxxiv. 30, 45; lxxxv. 108, 109, 129, 192, 202; lxxxviii. 300.
—— Wood, lxxxv. 206.
Meols, North (North Meles, Meoles), lxxxiv. 56; lxxxv. 112; lxxxviii. 329.
Merbury, lxxxviii. 29.
Merryburgh, lxxxviii. 236.
Merscough, lxxxiv. 39, 58.
Mexbrough, lxxxiv. 61.
Mich Crosbie, lxxxiv. 70.
Mickledale, lxxxiv. 57.
Micklehead, lxxxv. 132.
Mickley, lxxxviii. 250.
Middleforth, lxxxv. 219.
Middleton, lxxxiv. 14, 15, 21, 23, 36, 44, 77; lxxxv. 110, 125, 148, 152, 154, 177, 185, 194, 198; lxxxviii. 25, 29, 245, 246, 273, 278, 303.
—— Hall, lxxxiv. 88.
—— in Gosenargh, lxxxv. 135.
—— Sir F., lxxxviii. 30.
—— Sir T., lxxxviii. 30, 32.
—— Westmoreland, lxxxiv. 12.
Midhop (Midhope), lxxxviii. 234, 332.
Milham, lxxxv. 198.
Milhouse, lxxxv. 222.
Milkwall, lxxxviii. 338.
Millington, lxxxviii. 233.
Millrigge, lxxxv. 141.
Millum Castle, lxxxv. 169; lxxxviii. 231.
Millwood, lxxxv. 141.
Milton, —, lxxxviii. 35.
Minshull, lxxxv. 123.
Mirescough, lxxxviii. 331.
Mitford, Rev. John, lxxxviii. 32, 33.
Mitton, lxxxiv. 47; lxxxviii. 251, 264.
—— Little, lxxxviii. 267, 272.
Moberley, lxxxiv. 51, 53.
Molbreck, lxxxv. 113; lxxxviii. 331, 332.
Molesworth, lxxxviii. 232.
Molyneux, Lord, lxxxviii. 25.
Moncaster, lxxxiv. 52; lxxxviii. 231.
Monkeshall, lxxxiv. 33; lxxxv. 133, 144.
—— Hiles, lxxxiv. viii, 15.
Moor Hall, lxxxviii. 287, 324, 325.
Moorside in Preston, lxxxv. 153.
Moreside, lxxxviii. 241.
Morley, lxxxiv. 21.
Morleys (Morleis), lxxxiv. 5, 7, 86; lxxxv. 176; lxxxviii. 286, 302, 317, 332.
Morton, lxxxv. 216.
—— Corbet, lxxxv. 114.
Mosborow (Mosborrow, Mossborough), lxxxiv. 59, 86; lxxxv. 202.
Mosley, lxxxiv. 56.
Moston, lxxxv. 133, 187.
Moston Hall, lxxxiv. 104.
Mote Hall, lxxxv. 215.
Moulbrock, lxxxv. 202.
Mouldesworth, lxxxv. 143.
Mowbreck (Mowbrick, Mowbreeke) lxxxv. 136, 206, 220; lxxxviii. 298.
Muncaster, lxxxiv. 39; lxxxv. 110.
Musbery, lxxxv. 144.
Myle-End, lxxxv. 213.
Mytton, lxxxv. 128.

Nackbank, lxxxv. 152.
Naworth Castle, lxxxviii. 292.
Neatby, lxxxv. 216; lxxxviii. 324, 327, 328.
New Bigging, lxxxviii. 241.
Newbould-Dacy, lxxxv. 172.
Newbury, lxxxiv. 94.
Newbye, lxxxv. 191.
New Hall, lxxxiv. 10, 44, 59; lxxxv. 126, 135. 144, 186, 203, 218; lxxxviii. 8, 239, 241, 248, 249.
Newhouse, lxxxviii. 326.
Newman Hall, lxxxviii. 298.
Newsam, lxxxv. 197.
Newsted, lxxxiv. 21.
Newton, lxxxiv. 9, 36, 56, 66; lxxxv. 118, 177, 217, 221; lxxxviii. 247, 276, 277, 282, 289.
Newton in Makerfield, lxxxv. 118.
Nether Peover Church, lxxxviii. 29.
Nethertown (Netherton), lxxxiv. 47; lxxxv. 204.
Nether Whitacre, lxxxviii. 244.
Nethorpe, lxxxv. 112.
Nocton, lxxxviii. 306-7.
Norbury (Norburie), lxxxv. 159, 161, 181; lxxxviii. 244, 246.
North Kilvington, lxxxiv. 28.
—— Meles, lxxxiv. 42.
Norton, lxxxiv. 33, 42; lxxxv. 179, 183.
—— Priory, lxxxviii. 256.
Norwich, lxxxviii. 314.
Nubury, lxxxiv. 93.
Nuthurst, lxxxiv. 33, 73, 76, 77; lxxxviii. 253, 303.

Oakenhead, lxxxviii. 313.
Oakenrode, lxxxv. 115.

Okenbottom, lxxxv. 158.
Oldham, lxxxv. 224.
Oldroyd, lxxxviii. 322.
Openshaw, lxxxiv. 34.
Ordsall, lxxxv. 206; lxxxviii. 265, 291, 305, 306, 316, 317.
Orford (Orforde, Ordford), lxxxiv. 36, 56, 87.
Ormerode (Ormerod, Ormeroyd), lxxxiv. 27; lxxxviii. 311, 312.
Ormskirk(Ormeskirke,Ormskirke),lxxxiv. vii, ix, 4, 5, 6, 7, 9, 11, 13, 21, 23, 30, 37, 45, 80; lxxxv. 209.
Orrell, lxxxiv. 30; lxxxv. 201; lxxxviii. 319.
Osbaldeston, lxxxiv. 19, 101; lxxxviii. 225, 226, 277, 281, 298.
—— Edw., lxxxviii. 9.
Ossington, lxxxv. 188.
Outrington, lxxxviii. 230.
Oxford, lxxxiv. 19; lxxxviii. 7.

Padjam, lxxxviii. 323.
Paploe, lxxxv. 114.
Parbold, lxxxviii. 267, 302, 332.
Paris, lxxxiv. 86.
Park (The Parke), lxxxviii. 245, 340.
—— Hall, lxxxv. 155; lxxxviii, 226, 301, 306, 341.
Parkhead (Parkehead), lxxxiv. 47; lxxxv. 157, 166; lxxxviii. 338.
Park Hill (Parke Hill), lxxxviii. 228, 308.
Partington, lxxxv. 186.
Paulet, Lord Giles, lxxxviii. 5.
—— William, lxxxviii. 5, 6.
Pawtagh, lxxxiv. 4.
Patshull, lxxxiv. 19.
Paynesley, lxxxv. 220.
Peastock, lxxxviii. 283.
Peele, lxxxv. 122, 159, 164, 166; lxxxviii. 245.
Pemberton, lxxxv. 137, 193, 200; lxxxviii. 336.
Pendlebury, lxxxviii. 242.
Pendle, Forest of, lxxxviii. 1.
—— Hall, lxxxiv. 6; lxxxviii. 296.
Pendleton, lxxiv. 53; lxxxv. 133; lxxxviii. 274, 293, 306, 337.
Penketh, lxxxv. 139, 140, 145.
Pennesley, lxxxviii. 318.
Pennington, lxxxiv. 54; lxxxv. 197; lxxxviii. 231, 238, 240, 276.
Pennyshutts, lxxxviii. 253.
Penrith, lxxxv. 169; lxxxviii. 255.
Pentclein Castle, lxxxiv. 7.
Pentrey Madock, lxxxv. 146.
Penwortham, lxxxiv. 13, 15; lxxxv. 107, 110, 220; lxxxviii. 8, 231, 318.
Peover, lxxxviii. 284.
Perbold, lxxxv. 176, 195.
Perry Hall, Staff., lxxxiv. 5.
Peterborough, Earl of, lxxxviii. 33.
Pever, lxxxviii. 317, 319.
Phesantford (Pheasant Forde) lxxxv. 135, 136.
Philipson, Marg., lxxxviii. 9.
Piccope Bank, lxxxv. 157.
—— Rev. G. J., lxxxviii. 8.
Pickton, lxxxv. 190.
Pike House, lxxxiv. 27.
Pillaton Hall, lxxxv. 150.
Pilling, lxxxiv. 12; lxxxviii. 306.
—— Hall, lxxxiv. 24.
Platt, lxxxviii. 338.
Plessington, lxxxiv. 22.
Plowden, lxxxv. 194.
Plumpton (Plompton), lxxxv. 170; lxxxviii. 241, 254, 255, 263, 307, 341.
—— in Furnesse, lxxxv. 160.
Podington, lxxxviii. 318.
Pomfret, lxxxviii. 240.
Pontalgh (Pontaugh), lxxxv. 148; lxxxviii. 250, 282, 312.
Pontefract, lxxxiv. viii.
Pool-bank, lxxxv. 160.
Poole, lxxxv. 122; lxxxviii. 31, 298, 302.
—— —, lxxxviii. 31.
—— in Wirrall, lxxxiv. 91.
Poolton, lxxxiv. 6; lxxxv. 136; lxxxviii. 331.
Portfield, lxxxiv. 58; lxxxviii. 251, 299, 307, 309.
Portman, Edward, Baron, lxxxviii. 37.
Poulton, lxxxv. 155, 177; lxxxviii. 275.
—— Lanceton, lxxxiv. 10.
Powtalgh, lxxxiv. 6.
Poynton (Pointon), lxxxiv. 20, 89, 96; lxxxv. 146, 206; lxxxviii. 281.
Prees, lxxxv. 189.
Prestbury, lxxxviii. 234.
Prescot (Prescote), lxxxiv. 57; lxxxv. 223.
Preston, lxxxiv. vii, viii, ix, 10, 11, 12, 13, 19, 24, 25, 33, 40, 46, 49, 82, 97; lxxxv. 106, 110, 112, 118, 137, 142, 143, 164, 167-8, 172, 173, 178, 182, 183, 184, 185, 209, 211, 213; lxxxviii. 230, 234, 237, 246, 247, 249, 259, 260, 265, 273, 296, 323, 324, 325, 327, 329, 334, 341.

DATE.....

Preston on the Hill, lxxxviii. 229.
—— Patrick, lxxxiv. 69; lxxxviii. 236.
Prestwich, lxxxiv. 2; lxxxv. 146, 166, 186.
Prisall (Preesall), lxxxiv. 24, 55; lxxxv. 111.
Puddington, 176, 212.

Radcote Bridge, lxxxv. 205.
Radham Park, lxxxviii. 227.
Rampside, lxxxiv. 55.
Ramsgreve, lxxxv. 121.
Ramshed, lxxxv. 114.
Ratcliffe (Radcliffe, Rawcliffe), lxxxiv. 6, 21, 64, 69; lxxxv. 113, 136, 140, 185, 206; lxxxviii. 239, 286, 305, 332.
Ravenscroft, lxxxv. 146.
Ravensholm, lxxxviii. 273.
Rawcliffe, Upper, lxxxv. 190.
Rawling, lxxxviii. 254.
Rawmere, lxxxv. 138.
Raygill, lxxxviii. 313.
Raynford, lxxxiv. 30.
Reade (Rede, Reede, Read), lxxxiv. 23, 47, 49, 56, 66; lxxxv. 107, 151, 221; lxxxviii. 257, 273, 305-6, 310.
Reddish (Redditch), lxxxiv. 28; lxxxviii. 233.
Reddivalls (Redivalls), lxxxiv. 2, 77.
Red-Leigh, lxxxv. 121.
Reedley, lxxxviii. 322.
Reedlow, lxxxviii. 310.
Ree, Isle of, lxxxiv. 96.
Revene, lxxxiv. 52.
Revington, lxxxiv. 78.
Ribbleton, lxxxv. 106, 198.
Ribchester, lxxxiv. 19; lxxxviii. 298.
Richmond, lxxxv. 205.
Ridal (Ridale), lxxxv. 169, 220.
Ridding, lxxxv. 191; lxxxviii. 241.
Riddlesden (Ridlesden), lxxxv. 128; lxxxviii. 308, 312.
Rider, lxxxv. 191.
Ridge, co Derby, lxxxiv. 16; lxxxviii. 242.
Ridley, lxxxiv. 102.
Ringley, lxxxv. 211.
Ripponden, lxxxiv. 74.
Rishton, lxxxv. 127; lxxxviii. 341.
Rishton of the Sparth, lxxxv. 125.
Risley, lxxxviii. 246, 320.
Rivington, lxxxv. 185.
Rixton, lxxxiv. 39, 52, 86, 101, 103; lxxxv. 174, 194; lxxxviii. 336, 340.
Roby, lxxxv. 218; lxxxviii. 290.
Rochdale (Rachdale, Rachedale, Rochedale), lxxxiv. 16, 60, 73, 74; lxxxv. 115, 139, 140, 152; lxxxviii. 24, 25, 234, 240, 256, 805, 335.
Rockley, lxxxiv. 5.
Rodburne, lxxxviii. 328.
Rodes Hall, lxxxviii. 248.
Rodham Park, lxxxviii. 271.
Rolleston, lxxxiv. 66.
Romsgreave, lxxxviii. 257.
Rosethorne, lxxxviii. 248.
Rossendale, forest of, lxxxviii. 1.
Rosshall (Rosbale), lxxxiv. 63; lxxxv. 111; lxxxviii. 275, 341.
Rosthorne, Alicia, lxxxviii. 9.
—— Holcroft, lxxxviii. 8.
—— Laurence, lxxxviii. 8.
Rovington, lxxxviii. 268.
Rowell, lxxxviii. 241.
Rowleston, lxxxiv. 65.
Rowley, lxxxiv. 22.
Royle, lxxxviii. 250, 272, 312, 314.
Rufford, lxxxiv. vii, 49, 78; lxxxv. 135; lxxxviii. 8, 226, 246, 248, 286, 292, 305, 308, 314, 342.
Rushbrook, lxxxviii. 282.
Rushton Grange, lxxxiv. 40; lxxxv. 164.
—— Spencer, lxxxiv. 103.
Rushworth, John, lxxxiv. viii; lxxxviii. 13.
Rydale, lxxxiv. 3.
Ryton, lxxxiv. 17.

Salford, lxxxiv. 67, 68, 96; lxxxv. 133. 138, 162, 213; lxxxviii. 231, 294, 338.
Salsbury (Salebury, Salesbury), lxxxiv. 28, 83, 84; lxxxv. 218; lxxxviii. 225, 297-8, 305, 331.
Samlesbury (Samsbury, Samblesbury), lxxxiv. 91; lxxxv. 106, 212; lxxxviii. 226, 277, 278, 298, 305, 327, 328, 329.
Sandford, lxxxiv. 17.
Sandham, lxxxiv. 36.
Sankey, lxxxviii. 230.
Saughton, lxxxiv. 21.
Saurcby, lxxxv. 153.
Scales, lxxxiv. 64; lxxxviii. 298.
Scalyate, lxxxviii. 247.
Scaresbrick, lxxxiv. 7, 39, 52; lxxxv. 134.
Scholefield, lxxxviii. 256.
—— Hall, lxxxviii. 256.
Scofield, lxxxviii. 240.
Scoles, lxxxv. 189.

Scasscle, lxxxiv. 22.
Seawell, lxxxviii. 6.
Sedgwick, William, lxxxviii. 11.
Sefton (Sephton), lxxxiv. x, 41, 42; lxxxv. 116, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 220; lxxxviii. 236, 264, 277, 292, 300, 327, 337.
Sellet, lxxxiv. 46.
Seton, lxxxiv. 99.
Shakerley, lxxxv. 122; lxxxviii. 16, 17, 231, 276.
Sharples, lxxxviii. 269.
Shavington, lxxxv. 155.
Shaw (Shawe), lxxxiv. 102; lxxxv. 145, 154, 175; lxxxviii. 245, 284, 340.
Shawell, lxxxviii. 261.
Shaw Hall, lxxxviii. 259.
—— Place, lxxxviii. 261.
Sheffield, lxxxiv. 21; lxxxviii. 298.
Sheldon, lxxxiv. 2.
—— Archbishop, lxxxviii. 15, 22.
—— Ralph, lxxxviii. 34, 35, 36.
Shenston, lxxxiv. 66.
Shenville, lxxxviii. 246.
Shepley, lxxxiv. 16, 17; lxxxv. 162, 186.
Sherbourne Hall, lxxxv. 128.
Sherborne House, lxxxviii. 310.
Sheriff Hales, lxxxviii. 233.
Shevington, lxxxviii. 336, 343.
Shingle Hall, lxxxiv. 25.
Shipbroke, lxxxiv. 20.
Showlay (Showley, Sholay), lxxxv. 215; lxxxviii. 278, 325, 326, 328.
Shustoke Church, lxxxviii. 37.
—— Parish of, lxxxviii. 7.
—— Rectery of, lxxxviii. 6.
Shuttleworth, lxxxviii. 312.
—— Richard, lxxxviii. 4.
Sidebright, lxxxv. 157.
Simonstone, lxxxviii. 250.
Singleton, lxxxviii. 227.
—— Grange, lxxxv. 183.
—— Hall, lxxxviii. 323.
Sisargh, lxxxviii. 235.
Skale, lxxxiv. 55.
Skesmere, lxxxv. 170.
Skilmersdale, lxxxviii. 300.
Skipton, lxxxviii. 296.
Skirton, lxxxviii. 234.
Slaidburne, lxxxv. 164.
Smallshaugh, lxxxiv. 74.
Smedley, lxxxiv. 75.
Smethurst, lxxxv. 196.
Smithells (Smethills), lxxxv. 185, 205; lxxxviii. 271, 296.
Smithfold, lxxxv. 211.
Snidle, lxxxv. 111.
Snidale, lxxxviii. 342.
Sodington, lxxxiv. 5.
Somerford, lxxxv. 107, 198.
Somerstat, lxxxviii. 258.
Somner, —, lxxxviii. 13, 15, 17, 20, 36.
Sondley, lxxxv. 114.
Sonyfield, lxxxv. 144.
Sotheridge, lxxxv. 201.
Sotheworth, lxxxiv. 87.
Southworth, lxxxviii. 277.
Spaldington, lxxxviii. 333.
Sparth, lxxxv. 105, 128, 142.
Speeke (Speke, Speake, Speak), lxxxiv. 37, 43, 52, 86, lxxxv. 110, 207, 218, 220; lxxxviii. 331.
Spelman, Sir Henry, lxxxviii. 7, 8, 9.
Sprotborough, lxxxviii. 327.
Sprowston, lxxxv. 138.
Spooneley, lxxxv. 114.
Spinesaugh, lxxxviii. 287.
Stafford, lxxxviii. 29.
Stainburgh Hall, lxxxv. 214.
Stakes, lxxxiv. 19; lxxxv. 157; lxxxviii. 237.
Stalmin Grange (Stalmyn Grange), lxxxiv. 55, 64.
Stanacre, lxxxviii. 302.
Stanags Poole, lxxxv. 153.
Standish, lxxxiv. 6, 15, 22, 23, 31, 74; lxxxv. 116, 135, 176, 194, 200, 206, 207; lxxxviii. 244, 291, 292, 294, 301, 302, 308, 329.
Staneroyd, lxxxviii. 308.
Stanke in Furnesse, lxxxv. 160.
Stanlow, lxxxiv. 68.
Stanney, lxxxv. 122, 220.
Stansaker, lxxxiv. 63.
Staple Inn, London, lxxxiv. 26.
St. Asaph, lxxxviii. 291.
Staveley, lxxxiv. 3.
Stayner Hall, lxxxviii. 327.
Stayning (Steyning), lxxxv. 111; lxxxviii. 274, 275.
Staynton, lxxxviii. 231.
Stazaker, lxxxviii. 265.
St. Nicholas, Thomas, lxxxviii. 3.
Stockeld, lxxxviii. 306, 327.
Stockholm, lxxxviii. 273.
Stockport, lxxxiv. 2; lxxxv. 123, 161, 162.

DATE.....

Stone, lxxxiv. ix.
—— Andrew, lxxxviii. 26.
—— Mary, lxxxviii. 26.
Stonehedge (Stone Edge), lxxxviii. 308. 314.
Stoneslacke, lxxxviii. 228.
Stonyhurst (Stonihurst, Stonnihurst, Stannihurst, Stanihurst), lxxxiv. 42, 76; lxxxv. 135, 207; lxxxviii. 231, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 278, 297, 305, 308, 313, 314, 327.
Stowell, lxxxiv. 43.
Strangeways, lxxxiv. 50; lxxxv. 131.
Stratford-upon-Avon, lxxxiv. 11.
Stretton, lxxxiv. 37; lxxxviii. 243, 295, 319.
Strickland, Little, lxxxv. 198.
Stubbing, lxxxviii. 228.
Stubley, lxxxiv. 24; lxxxv. 125, 151, 152, 221, 222.
Styeford, lxxxiv. 87.
Sudeley Castle, lxxxviii. 283.
Sunderland, lxxxviii. 226.
Sutton, lxxxiv. 42; lxxxv. 132, 147, 177, 189, 206, 214; lxxxviii. 229.
Swathe, lxxxv. 162.
Swindell, William, lxxxviii. 24.
Swinley, lxxxv. 163.
Swinton (Swynton), lxxxiv. 61; lxxxv. 112.
Swynhed, lxxxv. 175.
Swynfyn, Arthur, lxxxviii. 6.
—— Elizabeth, lxxxviii. 6.
—— Mary, lxxxviii. 6.
—— William, lxxxviii. 6.
Symondstone, lxxxviii. 296.

Tabley, lxxxiv. viii, x, 34, 95; lxxxv. 165, 179, 194; lxxxviii. 29, 31.
Talbot, Anna, lxxxviii. 9.
Tansley, lxxxv. 217.
Tanworth, lxxxviii. 7.
Tapton, lxxxv. 217.
Tarbock, lxxxv. 220.
Tarlton, lxxxv. 219.
Tawnton, lxxxiv. 74.
Taylor, Jeremy, lxxxviii. 10, 21, 35.
Tearné, lxxxv. 121.
Teversall, lxxxv. 135
Thelwall, lxxxv. 194.
Thiselton, lxxxiv. 36.
Thorneton, lxxxv. 204.
Thornham, lxxxiv. 77.
Thornthwaite, lxxxiv. 3.
Thornton Hall, lxxxiv. 48.
Thorpe, lxxxv. 208.
Thorpensty, lxxxv. 160.
Thorpe, Salvin, lxxxviii. 253.
Thurcroft, lxxxiv. 19; lxxxv. 157.
Thurland Castle, lxxxv. 119, 120.
Thurnham, lxxxiv. 94; lxxxv. 155, 206.
Thurslington, lxxxiv. 11.
Thwaite, lxxxviii. 267.
Thyrland, lxxxiv. 42.
Tickhill, lxxxv. 116.
Tildesley, lxxxiv. 49; lxxxv. 212.
—— Elizabeths, lxxxviii. 8.
Titterington, lxxxviii. 233.
Tockholes, lxxxiv. 22.
Todhall, lxxxiv. 44.
Todhull, lxxxiv. 84.
Todmerden (Todmorden), lxxxiv. 54; lxxxv. 125; lxxxviii. 240, 295.
Todmorden Hall, lxxxviii. 256.
Toft (Tofte), lxxxiv. 50; lxxxv. 174; lxxxviii. 317, 340.
Tonge, lxxxiv. 72, 93; lxxxv. 145, 177; lxxxviii. 300, 335.
—— Castle, lxxxviii. 282.
—— Hall, lxxxviii. 303.
Tong Moor, lxxxviii. 303.
Torresholme, lxxxiv. 58.
Tottington, lxxxv. 222.
Tottlebank, lxxxviii. 241.
Tower, The, lxxxv. 205.
Towerton, lxxxviii. 269.
Towneley, Christopher, lxxxiv. viii; lxxxviii. 14.
—— R., lxxxviii. 2.
Townley (Towneley), lxxxiv. 10, 50; lxxxviii. 264, 297, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 322.
Toxteth, lxxxviii. 243.
Trafford, lxxxiv. 11, 100; lxxxviii. 315.
Treowen, lxxxiv. 7.
Trelomer, lxxxviii. 289.
Trentham Church, lxxxviii. 317.
Turneleigh, lxxxiv. 41.
Turton, lxxxiv. 5, 54, 77; lxxxv. 165, 222; lxxxviii. 335.
Twemlowes, lxxxviii. 238.
Twisleton, lxxxviii. 266.
Twyvel, lxxxiv. 8.
Tyersall, lxxxviii. 326.

Ufford, lxxxviii. 278.
Unsworth, lxxxiv. 74.
Upton, lxxxv. 146.

Urmston (Urmeston), lxxxiv. 26, 57; lxxxviii. 273.
Utkinton, lxxxviii. 317.
Uvedale, Thomas, lxxxviii. 3.

Vale Royall, lxxxviii. 30.
Vernon, —, lxxxviii. 16, 17.

Wadley, lxxxv. 110.
Walker, sir Edward, lxxxviii. 33.
Walley, Alderman, lxxxviii. 30.
Walmisley, —, lxxxiv. x.
Walsham, North, lxxxiv. 67.
Walshaw, lxxxviii. 312.
Walton, lxxxiv. 59, 82; lxxxv. 105, 108, 139, 182, 188, 197, 201, 203, 206, 208; lxxxviii. 225, 284, 305, 323, 325, 329.
Walton-en-le-Dale, lxxxv. 168.
—— juxta Leverpoole, lxxxiv. 80.
—— on-the-Hill, lxxxv. 140.
—— super-Montem, lxxxv. 140.
Wardgreene in Ribchester, lxxxiv. 89.
Wardley, lxxxiv. 100; lxxxv. 113; lxxxviii. 226, 236.
Wardsley, lxxxv. 151.
Warford, lxxxv. 161.
Warke, lxxxv. 214.
Warminster, lxxxv. 177.
Warrington (Warington, Werington), lxxxiv. 30, 57, 65, 67, 74; lxxxv. 118, 121, 122, 132; lxxxviii. 229, 230, 323.
Warr, Thomas, Lord de la, lxxxiv. vi.
Wartery, lxxxv. 197.
Warth, lxxxv. 185.
Warton, lxxxv. 170, 198.
—— Rev. T., lxxxviii. 35.
—— School, lxxxviii. 8.
Warwick, lxxxviii. 11.
Washington, lxxxiv. 3.
Wasperton, lxxxiv. 61.
Waterside, lxxxviii. 310.
Watling Street, lxxxiv. 76.
Wayham, lxxxiv. 9.
Waynflete, lxxxviii. 229.
Wearden, lxxxviii. 255.
Weardley, lxxxviii. 302, 318.
Weaste, lxxxviii. 320.
Weaver, lxxxviii. 281.
Wedacre (Weddaker, Weddacre), lxxxiv. 58, 64; lxxxv. 113, 114; lxxxviii. 234, 302.
Welch Whittle, lxxxv. 164.
Wem, lxxxv. 220.
Wennington, lxxxiv. 35.
Werden (Werdon), lxxxiv. 23; lxxxv. 107, 110, 221; lxxxviii. 237.
Werneth, lxxxiv. 76, 90.
Werewell, lxxxviii. 265.
Werrall, lxxxiv. 93.
Wesham, lxxxv. 111.
Westby (Westbye), lxxxiv. 6, 64, 86, 87, 104; lxxxv. 113, 215, 220; lxxxviii. 274, 302, 331.
West Derby, lxxxiv. 28; lxxxv. 197.
Westfield, lxxxiv. 64.
Westhall, lxxxv. 69.
West Houghton (Westhaughton), lxxxiv. 25; lxxxv. 145, 180, 183.
Westleigh (Westley), lxxxiv. 56, 71, 91, 93.
Westminster, lxxxv. 140, 220.
Weston, lxxxiv. 28, 48; lxxxv. 117.
Westwick, lxxxviii. 296.
Whalley (Whaley), lxxxiv. 10, 15, 43, 47, 89; lxxxv. 157; lxxxviii. 1, 3, 267, 271, 304.
—— Thomas, lxxxiv. x.
Wharles, lxxxv. 155.
Wheatcroft, lxxxviii. 316.
Whinney Clough, lxxxv. 137.
Whinneyheys (Whinney Haigh), lxxxviii. 257, 321.
Whiston, lxxxiv. 43; lxxxv. 130, 177, 215, 223
Whitaker, Dr., lxxxviii. 16, 21, 25, 26.
Whitborne, lxxxiv. 34.
Whitchurch, lxxxviii. 233.
Whitehalgh, lxxxiv. 40; lxxxv. 183.
Whitehall, lxxxviii. 21.
Whitehouse, lxxxv. 207.
Whiteleigh (Whitley), lxxxiv. 15, 24.
Whitfield, lxxxviii. 271.
Whitnash, lxxxv. 140.
Whittingham, lxxxiv. 25; lxxxviii. 227, 259, 295, 322, 333.
Whittington, lxxxiv. 46.
Whittle, lxxxviii. 341.
Whittlebury Forest, lxxxiv. 52.
Whittle-in-le-Woods, lxxxviii. 247.
Widdrington, Sir Thomas, lxxxviii. 18.
Widnes (Widenesse), lxxxiv. 91; lxxxv. 132.
Wigan, lxxxiv. 12, 26, 95; lxxxv. 193, 195, 201; lxxxviii. 232, 319.
—— Woodhouses, lxxxv. 193.
Wight, Isle of, lxxxiv. 59.
Wilmslow, lxxxv. 125; lxxxviii. 316, 317.
Wimsley, lxxxiv. 96.

Winchester, lxxxiv. 73.
—— Marquess of, lxxxviii. 5.
Winder, lxxxv. 170; lxxxviii. 332.
Windlehouse, lxxxviii. 314.
Windleshaw, lxxxv. 174.
Windsor Castle, lxxxviii. 34.
Winkley (Winckley), lxxxv. 157, 171; lxxxviii. 334.
Winmerley, lxxxviii. 263.
Winnington, lxxxv. 210.
Winstauley, lxxxiv. 26; lxxxv. 181; lxxxviii. 232.
Winterbottom, lxxxviii. 233.
Wintersall, lxxxviii. 327.
Winwick, lxxxiv. 65; lxxxv. 132; lxxxviii. 276, 282.
Wistaston (Wisaston), lxxxv. 146, 199.
Wiston, lxxxv. 191.
Wiswall (Wiswell), lxxxiv. 48; lxxxv. 136. 166, 219; lxxxviii. 309.
Witcham, lxxxiv. 3.
Witchford, lxxxviii. 271.
Witherslack, lxxxiv. 69.
Withington, lxxxiv. 33; lxxxviii. 338.
Withinshaw, lxxxiv. 16.
Witton, lxxxiv. 22.
Wolfage, lxxxviii. 291.
Wolfhouse, lxxxviii. 263, 265.
Wolloon, lxxxiv. 1.
Wolstenholme, lxxxiv. 50.
Wolston (Wolstan), lxxxiv. 1; lxxxviii. 291.
Wood, lxxxv. 130, 164, 216; lxxxviii. 247.
—— Anthony á, lxxxviii. 3, 5, 15, 17, 18, 33-6.
Woodcock, Thomas, lxxxviii. 4.
Woodhouse, lxxxviii. 253.
Woodie, lxxxiv. 96.
Woodsom, lxxxiv. 15.
Woolfall, lxxxv. 130; lxxxviii. 337.
Woolfield, lxxxv. 206.
Woolton, Little, lxxxv. 130.
Wootton Wawer, lxxxiv. 7.
Worcester, lxxxv. 154.
Workington, lxxxiv. 69.
Wormleighton, lxxxviii. 279.
Wormley, lxxxiv. 103.
Wornhill, lxxxv. 125.
Worsall, lxxxviii. 235, 330.
Worsley, lxxxv. 179.
—— Booths, lxxxviii. 339.
Worsthorn, lxxxviii. 311.
Worstone, lxxxviii. 267,
Worth. lxxxiv. 100.
Worthington, lxxxiv. 13; lxxxviii. 341, 343, 344.
—— Dr John, lxxxviii. 15.
Wotton Waven, lxxxviii. 327.
Wrexham, lxxxiv. 21.
Wrightington (Wrightinton, Writington, Writinton), lxxxiv. 79, 98; lxxxv. 169, 183, 216; lxxxviii. 234, 247, 300.
Wyndenes (Widnes), lxxxiv. 42.
Wyersdale, lxxxv. 137.
Wygan, lxxxviii. 291.
Wyug, lxxxv. 207.
Wynkley, lxxxviii. 240.
Wyrrall, lxxxviii. 31.
Wysall, lxxxv. 107.

Yeelison, lxxxviii. 228.
York, lxxxiv. 25; lxxxv. 187; lxxxviii. 254.

CHARLES SIMMS AND CO., PRINTERS, KING STREET, MANCHESTER.

CHET. SOC. VOL. LXXXVIII.

---

# Dugdale's Visitation of the County Palatine of Lancaster in 1664-5.

*Large Paper. 23 Copies printed.*

MICROFORMED BY
PRESERVATION
SERVICES
DEC 1 8 1987
DATE .....

# REMAINS

## HISTORICAL & LITERARY

CONNECTED WITH THE PALATINE COUNTIES OF

# LANCASTER AND CHESTER.

PUBLISHED BY

## THE CHETHAM SOCIETY.

VOL. LXXXVIII.

PRINTED FOR THE CHETHAM SOCIETY.
M.DCCC.LXXIII.

SEEN BY
PRESERVATION
SERVICES
DATE.....

6219
15/10/90

DA
670
L9C5
V. 88

## COUNCIL FOR 1872–73.

JAMES CROSSLEY, Esq., F.S.A., President.

REV. F. R. RAINES, M.A., F.S.A., Hon. Canon of Manchester, Vice-President.

WILLIAM BEAMONT, Esq.

THE VERY REV. GEORGE HULL BOWERS, D.D., Dean of Manchester.

RICHARD COPLEY CHRISTIE, Esq., M.A., Chancellor of the Diocese of Manchester.

REV. THOMAS CORSER, M.A., F.S.A.

W. A. HULTON, Esq.

THOMAS JONES, Esq., B.A., F.S.A.

WILLIAM LANGTON, Esq.

COLONEL EGERTON LEIGH.

REV. JOHN HOWARD MARSDEN, B.D., F.R.G.S., Canon of Manchester.

REV. JAMES RAINE, M.A., Canon of York.

ARTHUR H. HEYWOOD, Esq., Treasurer.

R. HENRY WOOD, Esq., F.S.A., Hon. Secretary.

THE

# VISITATION

OF THE

# COUNTY PALATINE OF LANCASTER,

MADE IN THE YEAR

## 1664-5,

BY SIR WILLIAM DUGDALE, KNIGHT,

NORROY, AFTERWARDS GARTER, KING OF ARMS.

EDITED BY

THE REV. F. R. RAINES, M.A., F.S.A.,

VICAR OF MILNROW, HON. CANON OF MANCHESTER,

AND RURAL DEAN.

PART III.

PRINTED FOR THE CHETHAM SOCIETY.

M.DCCC.LXXIII.

PRINTED BY CHARLES SIMMS,
MANCHESTER.

# *LIFE OF SIR WILLIAM DUGDALE.*

LANCASHIRE had the honour to be the birthplace and home of the immediate ancestors of sir William Dugdale, who in the introduction to his *History of Warwickshire*[1] has recorded the fact; but the learned herald was not descended from one of our great families of whom it may be said with truth that they lose themselves in the ages which are past, but who are still remembered by deeds that will not die.

John Dugdale, of Chatburn near Clitheroe, was frequently a juryman of the court of the abbot and convent of Whalley held for the exempt jurisdiction of the royal forests of Bowland, Pendle, Rossendale and Blackburnshire,[2] and occupied lands belonging to the abbey between the years 1515 and 1534. He was probably the father of John Dugdale jun. of Chatburn who was living in the year 1538, and a relative of James Dugdale who is named in

[1] Preface, last page. Fol. 1653.

[2] MS. Visit. of the exempt jurisdic. abb. and conv. of B. V. M. Whalley, A.D. 1500–38, a folio volume in Stonyhurst college library.

a Compotus of Whalley abbey, a payment being made —"Jacobo Dugdale, usque Lychfield pro R. Towneley, xvi$^{d}$," who appears to have gone to the ecclesiastical court on business.[3] Mr. Hamper thinks that this man might have been the grandfather of sir William Dugdale,[4] but he overlooked the important fact that James Dugdale was a monk of the abbey, and that his name did not occur in the later Compotus of 1521 but in the earlier one of 1478, which would not agree with Mr. Hamper's computation of dates.[5]

The name often occurs in connection with the abbey, which possessed lands and considerable messuage property in Clitheroe and the surrounding hamlets at the dissolution of the house. In the year 1538 a minute survey of its possessions was made by the crown,[6] and amongst the abbey tenants at will, in that year, are not fewer than six persons of the name of Dugdale, all being of the peasant or agricultural class. John Dugdale sen. and John Dugdale jun. were small holders, as well as Nicholas and Henry Dugdale. "Mr. William Dugdale sen$^{r}$ and Mr. William Dugdale jun$^{r}$"[7] were connected with the abbey in some way not stated, but from their mode of description were probably in a somewhat less humble position;

[3] Whitaker's *Whalley*, p. 96, 3rd ed.; and *Whalley Coucher Book*, vol. iv. p. 1217.

[4] *Life, Diary and Correspondence of sir William Dugdale*, by William Hamper esq., p. 5, Note, 4to, 1827.

[5] Whitaker's *Whalley*, p. 96.

[6] *Coucher Book*, p. 1217. [7] *Ibid.*

whilst Christopher and John Dugdale of Chatburn were ordinary tenants.

James Dugdale of Clitheroe, the grandfather of sir William, is styled by Anthony à Wood a "gentleman;"[8] and the grandson, with pardonable vanity, has described him as descended "ex antiqua ejusdem cognom. familia." He is also said to have borne coat armour, but by what right is not named. It was however so similar to the heraldic bearing of a family of the name of Uvedale that Wood, with marvellous puerility, conjectured that Dugdale was a corruption of De Uvedale; and he also states that sir William Dugdale seemed to be of the same opinion, although he paid little regard to his own family and knew nothing of his ancestors,[9] which may be fairly assumed to be a strong proof of their obscurity. He was however wishful to be thought a member of an ancient house, of which, unfortunately, there are no records.

There were at the commencement of the sixteenth century two contemporaneous families within the ancient parish of Whalley bearing the respective surnames of Uvedale[10] and Dugdale, and as they are said to have

[8] MS. 8560, Ashmolean library; Hamper's *Life*, p. 5. Note. See his epitaph, Appendix, p. 515.

[9] Wood's MS. 8560.

[10] The Uvedales long continued at Chatburn. *Thomas Uvedale* was constable of Chatburn in 1643 and paid 3*l.* 9*s.* 9*d.*, being a month's pay charged on that township, assessed by the deputy lieutenant throughout the hundred of Blackburn, to be paid to sir Thomas Fairfax, or to his treasurer, Thomas St. Nicholas, for his service in Cheshire. (*Lanc. MSS.*) The name seems to be now unknown.

borne the same arms, with a difference, although they did not appear at any of the Lancashire Heraldic Visitations, the probability seems to be that, if they were entitled to such a distinction, the Dugdales had acquired the arms of their neighbours by marriage, and adopted them as their own. Still the proof is wanting, and it must have been patent to a shrewd man like Wood that the fact laid on the surface. The Dugdales, Uvedales, and another Clitheroe family named Bleasdale, were all apparently of the class of husbandmen, and hardly reached the rank of yeomen.

James, the grandfather of sir William, with whom the pedigree commences,[11] lived at Clitheroe, and married —— daughter of Thomas Woodcock of that place, and had issue an only son John, who was born in the year 1552, and doubtless educated at the royal grammar school of Clitheroe, then recently founded by queen Mary, as it is recorded that he was "adorned with such erudition as his native place could afford."[12] His connection with the university of Oxford is not very accu-

[11] Ant. à Wood, *Fasti Oxon.*, ed. Bliss, pt. ii. col. 13.

[12] Wood's *Life of Dugdale*, MS. 8560, Ashmolean library; Hamper's *Life*, p. 6, Note. On the 2nd May 1622 Mr. William Dugdale was one of the governors of Clitheroe school and unable to write (being a marksman). He was probably not "one of the three antient governors" who had been condemned by sir Raphe Assheton, Richard Shuttleworth and John Greenacres esquires; gentlemen who are described by their *elders* to bishop Bridgeman, the visitor of the school, as "young men of little experience, but of great forwardness and wealth." (*Lanc. MSS.*, vol. xxxi. p. 478-79.) Mr. John Dugdale was master of Garstang school in 1629, and probably earlier. (*Ibid.*)

rately stated by his son, and differs from the account given by Anthony à Wood. Sir William has recorded that his father had been a private tutor in lord Giles Paulet's family, had received his chief education in St. John's college, Oxford, where he studied civil law, and that he took the degree of master of arts,[13] and remained at Oxford as tutor to William Paulet, a grandson of the marquess of Winchester.

Anthony à Wood with his usual minuteness and scrupulous exactness has recorded — perhaps not without a touch of vindictiveness, for he had at the moment a grudge against sir William — that John Dugdale, "a very sober and prudent person," accompanied several of his pupils to Oxford immediately after Christmas 1582,[14] and that on the 9th of February 1582–83 his young scholar Paulet was matriculated of St. John's college. He had now, according to Wood, no official connection with any of his former pupils, but having a kinsman, William Dugdale, clerk or servant to sir William Cordell, master of the rolls, and also at that time bursar and steward of St. John's, the young schoolmaster, for such he had probably been whilst in the country, was induced himself, being then in his thirtieth year, to matriculate of St. John's college. Wood says that here he studied civil law, wore the gown of a civilian, but left the university, after fourteen years' residence, without any degree either in law or arts.

[13] So stated on his monument in Shustoke church (Hamper's *Life*, Appendix, p. 515).

[14] Dugdale's *Life*, MS. 8560, lately in the Ashm. now in the Bodl.

He had however succeeded his kinsman, of whom nothing more is known, both as bursar and steward of the college.

On leaving Oxford he "sold what he had in Lancashire"[15] and closed his connection with the county. He purchased a lease, of Mr. Paulet, of the impropriate rectory of Shustoke in Warwickshire and settled there. About the year 1596 he married Elizabeth, daughter of Arthur Swynfyn esq. of Dunchurch, by whom he had issue a daughter Mary, and one son William, the future historian of his native county. John Dugdale died on the 24th July 1624, aged 72, having been described by his son, two years before, as being "aged, very infirm and suffering from a dead palsy in his limbs." His wife died before him.

William Dugdale, born at Shustoke on the 12th September 1605, was educated at the grammar school of Coventry, which he left when about fifteen years of age, and afterwards studied civil law and history under his father's immediate direction. The law of primogeniture and entail and of succession to territorial wealth and dignities, or the great old hereditary laws of England which had kept society together, and made the country what it is, had been the first subjects mastered by the stripling, and they seem to have given a bias to his views and also to his future studies and investigations. He married on the 17th March 1622-23, when only in his eighteenth year, at the special request of his father, Margery, second daughter of John Huntbach of Seawell in the county of Staf-

[15] *Life*, p. 7: "selling his lands in Lancashire" (Kippis' *Biog. Dict.*, vol. v. p. 479).

ford, gent., by whom he had issue six sons and twelve daughters who do not appear to have been any hindrance to the prosecuting of his favourite pursuits, and none of whom married individuals of family or note except one daughter, who became the wife of Elias Ashmole, the founder of the museum at Oxford. The year after his father's death he purchased the hall and small manor of Blythe in the parish of Shustoke, which from this time he made his ordinary place of abode. Here he improved the house, cultivated the estate, lived as a country gentleman, and ended his days.

His natural inclination leading him to the study of antiquities, shortly after his settling at Blythe hall, he became acquainted with his learned neighbour, Mr. William Burton the historian of Leicestershire, who encouraged his studies and promoted his views. At this early period of his life he also formed an intimate acquaintance with sir Symon Archer of Tanworth in Warwickshire, who had made some topographical collections for a history of the county, which about the year 1630 he placed in Mr. Dugdale's hands. He also introduced his young and zealous fellow antiquary to the principal county families, who urged him to proceed with the history; and from this time he continued to accumulate materials for that purpose. Sir Symon Archer also took an opportunity of introducing him to the notice of sir Henry Spelman, then a very old man but well disposed to foster the talents and studies of his new acquaintance. He suggested that Dugdale was a very fit person, as Cam-

den had been, to serve the king in the office of arms, and appears to have voluntarily recommended him to the notice of lord Arundel, at that time the earl marshal. The recommendation of such a man as Spelman could not fail of being attended with success. But this was not Dugdale's only obligation to the great scholar. He was the first to mention to the young antiquary a name which he had not before heard, and which was destined to be, in after years, closely associated with his own. This was Roger Dodsworth.

Dodsworth[16] was at that time an indefatigable student

[16] Roger Dodsworth was the son of Matthew Dodsworth esq., chancellor of York, and was born on the 24th July 1585. He was partly educated at Warton school in North Lancashire. (Gastrell's *Notitia*, vol. ii. pt. iii. p. 561), and married Holcroft, daughter of Robert Hesketh of Rufford esq., and widow of Laurence Rosthorne of New hall esq. He died in August 1654, probably at Hutton Grange, and was buried at Rufford. (Wood's *Fasti Oxon.*, Bliss, pt. ii. col. 24; Dugdale's *Lanc. Visit.* p. 135.) Dr. Henry Fairfax (nephew of lord Fairfax) dean of Norwich, bequeathed in 1673 one hundred and twenty-two volumes of Dodsworth's own writing, and other manuscripts and paper books, amounting in the whole to one hundred and sixty-two volumes, to the Bodleian library, Oxford, where they are now kept. All the information contained in them relating to the county palatine of Lancaster has been transcribed by the Rev. G. J. Piccope, M.A., and the several volumes are now deposited in the Chetham library with Mr. Piccope's other MS. collections.

The following are extracted from the parish register of Penwortham:

*Marriage at Penwortham.*

1611. Sept. 16. Rogerus Dodsworth gener. et Hucrofte Rosthorne.

*Baptisms.*

1612. Julii 28. Elinora fil. Rađi (*sic*) Dodsworth gener. Hutton Grange. Spons. Aubrey Blackledge gen. Margerie ffleetwoode & Elizabetha Tildesley generosæ.

of Yorkshire antiquities, especially in connection with the foundation of monasteries in the north of England, and sir Henry Spelman urged Dugdale to unite with Dodsworth in arranging and completing his laborious and extensive collections. The two antiquaries were in the vigour of life, Dodsworth being five and forty and Dugdale twenty years younger, and both of them hard students. They concurred in sir Henry Spelman's views, and decided to prosecute together the labour of obtaining such materials as were still necessary for enlarging and completing the undertaking which both had, independently, projected.

Dugdale became acquainted about this time with other intelligent antiquaries, by whom he was much encouraged. It was probably through Dodsworth that he was brought under the notice of Mr. Richard Gascoyne, a wealthy Yorkshire gentleman, especially well skilled in genealogy,

1613. Aug. 26. Hulcroft fil. Rađi Dodsworthe de Hutton Grange. Spons. Matthew Dodsworth gener. Anna Talbot & Alicia Rosthorne generos.

1615. Janii. 2. Marie fil. Rogeri Dodsworthe de Hutton Grange. Spons. Edw. Osbaldeston & Jane Hesketh gen.

1616. Feb. 28. Margaretta fil. Rađi Dodsworth de Hutton grange. Spons. Rogerus Longton gen. Eliz. Ashton & Marg. Philipson gener.

1619. Apr. 25. Cassandra fil. Roḡi Dodsworth de Hutton grange.

*Burials.*

1617. Sep. 15. Buryed —— filia Rađi Dodsworth de Hutton grange gener.

1631. 18 Oct. Thomas Knowles fam. M^ri^ Rogeri Dodsworth de Hutton Grange.

who introduced him to sir Christopher afterwards lord Hatton of Kirkby in Northamptonshire. This nobleman was an accomplished scholar, an intelligent antiquary and a loyal son of the Church of England, and will always be remembered as the personal friend of bishop Jeremy Taylor and the Mecænas of literary men. He became a substantial patron of the young student, both as a suffering loyalist and also that his study of antiquities might be continued. There does not however appear to be sufficient evidence for bishop Heber's statement that it was at Hatton's suggestion and with his assistance that Dugdale first undertook his *Monasticon*.[17] The national records in all the great public offices were soon rendered accessible to him, and at this time Roger Dodsworth was assisting him in his daily researches.

In September 1638 Dugdale was created by the earl marshal Blanch Lyon, and in the following year Rouge Croix Pursuivant, which gave him rooms in the College of arms and, with some other advantages, 20*l.* a year out of the king's exchequer.

From this time he chiefly lived in London, in order that he might devote all his time and labour to the examination and abstracting of the public records.

The turbulent state of the country alarmed all thoughtful men, who saw that a civil war was impending with its

[17] *Life of Bishop Jeremy Taylor*, vol. i. p. xxv., Eden's ed. 1859. See also Wood's *Athen.*, vol. ii., *Fasti*, p. 92, and Dugdale's dedication prefixed to the *Antiquities of Warwickshire.*

inevitable horrors, and in the summer of 1641 Dugdale, encouraged by sir Christopher Hatton, and with the assistance of Mr. William Sedgwick a skilful arms painter, carefully copied all the monumental epitaphs and armorial bearings, both in stone and glass, in St. Paul's cathedral and Westminster abbey, and afterwards did the same in many of the principal cathedrals and churches in England, and thus providentially preserved them for future and better times.[18]

In 1642 the king was in the north and, being constrained to continue there, was surrounded by many loyal noblemen and gentlemen. On the 1st of June Dugdale, as a pursuivant, was summoned away from his laborious historical and antiquarian investigations and required to repair to the king at York. He remained in his majesty's service during the various vicissitudes of the miserable war, and was sent with messages, from time to time, to the rebel chiefs at Banbury, Warwick and elsewhere. His strong royalist principles led him to discharge his official duties with great energy and zeal, and the king probably had not a more loyal and devoted subject in his service than the young herald. Nor did he, owing to the impecuniosity of his royal master, receive the wages which he had so well earned. It appears that he had stipulated to receive thirteen shillings and fourpence per day, and eightpence per mile for travelling expenses for himself and man servant, but payment was not made.[19] On

[18] *Life*, p. 14, Hamper. [19] *Ibid.* p. 19, Note.

taking up his abode with the king at Oxford, as some acknowledgment of his useful and ill-requited services, he was admitted master of arts on the 1st of November 1642,[20] a literary distinction which he knew well how to value, and, in his case, properly conferred. He had left his wife and children, his home and friends, a fair competency and a good position, behind him, for scenes with which he was unfamiliar, and for duties which he had not before discharged. He was soon recognized as a partisan of the king, and his estate in Warwickshire was sequestered by the parliament. He still remained at Oxford and continued to note in his brief diary, which has been published,[21] the chief events which occurred, not only in the city until its surrender to the parliament, but in various parts of the kingdom during the continuance of the war.

In these troubled years, his habits of study remained unchanged, and the moral lustre of his character was undimmed. Historical investigations were made, and ancient records, perhaps too hastily, examined in the Bodleian and in the various college libraries, not only in connection with Dodsworth's great undertaking, but also with his own *Baronage*, the first genealogical history of our nobility,[22] and other works, his devotion to the royal cause continuing unabated. These abundant

[20] *Life*, p. 20, Hamper.

[21] From the year 1642 to 1686, by W. Hamper esq., F.S.A., 4to, 1827.

[22] Granger's *Biog. Hist.*, vol. iii. p. 115.

stores of information were always ready for illustration and proof. At this time, no doubt, he paid attention to the old German and Saxon languages, and seems to have acquired some knowledge of the Teutonic, Danish and Icelandic. With the aid of such scholars as he met at Oxford, and especially of Somner the first Saxon linguist of his day, this might have been expected.[23] The Celtic and Norman languages and their liegers, chronicles and records were familiar to him. The archæology of names and places, and his analytical investigations of their origin generally indicate sound knowledge of the subject.

On the 16th April 1644 he was created Chester herald.[24]

In June 1646 the garrison of Oxford surrendered, and Dugdale repairing to London, made his composition at Goldsmith's hall. The poor scholar was fined for his royalty 186*l.*—to him a large sum, and not easily raised, so that his privations at this time were great if not extreme. Here he again met with his friend Dodsworth, whose principles were similar to his own, although the near relative of John Rushworth and of Thomas lord Fairfax, both resolute parliamentarians. Whilst he informed Dodsworth how much he had added, by drudgery at his task and almost unmatched perseverance, to his own materials for the projected *Monasticon*, he learnt

[23] Somner even expresses his own great obligations to Dugdale at the end of his *Dictionarium Saxonico-Latino-Anglicum*, fol. Oxon. 1659. Hamper's *Life*, p. 37, Note.

[24] *Life*, p. 21.

from the Yorkshire antiquary that numerous large chests of original evidences relating to the Yorkshire monasteries, which had been deposited in St. Mary's tower at York, had been carefully transcribed by himself and Christopher Towneley, the learned attorney, of Moorhiles near Colne in Lancashire, before that fortification had been blown up and its literary treasures destroyed.[25]

In May 1648 Dugdale accompanied lady Hatton, the wife of his patron, to France, to join her husband who had found it necessary to leave England and was living in exile. He eagerly availed himself of the opportunity, which extended over several months, of consulting the historical MS. collections, placed at his service, of the learned Andrew du Chesne, relating to the French and Norman monasteries and the alien priories in England, which had been cells or filial dependencies of the great continental abbeys.[26] Of the information thus obtained Dugdale made a copious use in his great work.

As a proof of Dodsworth's almost incredible industry, certainly not inferior to his colleague's, he has himself stated in a letter, dated 24th May 1650, that he was engaged in making transcripts in the tower "from eight in the morning until nine in the evening, and never stir'd off the place to eat one bitt of bread."[27] We do not feel at all surprised to read, in the next sentence, "I am so weary that I can do nothing. I am tyred and sleepy,

[25] *Diary of Dugdale*, p. 93, Note. [26] *Life*, p. 23.
[27] *Corresp.*, pp. 236–37.

and can write no more." Anthony à Wood, at the time he was "standing silent," in the sharp remembrance of some of *Mr. Sheldon's lost MSS.*[28] hereafter mentioned, has recorded that a "very different course" was adopted by Dugdale, probably referring to his copious and generous libations[29] and not to his literary labours, for in 1658 Dr. John Worthington, the famous Manchester scholar and master of Jesus college, Cambridge, speaks of Dugdale's "indefatigable and unexpressible industry,"[30] and Wood himself afterwards mentions this as one of the historian's characteristics.

We are unable to apportion their respective parts of the *Monasticon* to each writer, but there appears to be a general opinion that Dodsworth was the chief collector of the materials,[31] although the merit of the undertaking, a considerable amount of information, the arrangement of the matter and the correction of the press, are justly due to Dugdale, whom we now know endured an incalculable amount of labour with untiring perseverance for many years, along with his friend, in order that all available sources of information might be explored and exhausted. At last the tedious, difficult and expensive work was con-

[28] *Corresp.*, pp. 236–37. [29] *Ibid.* p. 332. [30] *Ibid.* p. 332.

[31] There is sufficient proof that Dugdale had great literary and antiquarian aid from friends in all his works, and without it his labours often would have been unsuccessful, and his information incomplete. In his *Warwickshire*, his assistants were Burton and Archer; in his *Monasticon*, Dodsworth, Somner and Hopkinson; in his *Baronage*, Anthony à Wood; in his *History of Saint Paul's*, archbishop Sheldon.

sidered by Dodsworth to be ready for the press, the result and the reward of their united studies. Writing to Mr. Vernon of Shakerley, a fellow-antiquary, on the 29th January 1652–53, Dugdale names that he had been eight or nine months in London entirely occupied with the *Monasticon*, at that time in the press, and says: "Soe great a task have I had to bring Mr. Dodsworth's confused collections into any order, and to perfect the 'copy' from the tower and sir Thomas Cotton's library."[32] Great injustice has been done to the memory and labour of Dugdale by Dr. Whitaker and Mr. Gough, who attribute the whole merit of the undertaking to Dodsworth. Dr. Whitaker says, that as Dodsworth unfortunately died in Lancashire in August 1654, before one-tenth part of the impression of the *Monasticon* was worked off, an opportunity presented itself, which Dugdale had not the fortitude to resist, of associating his own name with that of the real compiler.[33] And Mr. Gough has asserted in still stronger language, without adducing any proof, that the two first volumes of the *Monasticon*, though published under Dodsworth's and Dugdale's names conjointly, were both collected and written totally by the former.[34] It may be safely affirmed that Whitaker's assertion is halting and inconclusive, and that Gough's assertion is bold and baseless.

[32] *Corresp.*, p. 266. [33] *Hist. of Richmondshire*, vol. i. p. 299.
[34] *Brit. Topograph.*, vol. ii. p. 395. Chalmers repeats the statement, *Biog. Dict.*, *voce* DUGDALE.

Dugdale was not frugal of praise nor indisposed to award to his friend the great merit due to him in this undertaking. Addressing Mr. Vernon of Shakerley, on the 2nd August 1651, he observed: "Mr. Dodsworth's work of *Monastery Foundations* is ready for the press, if the times were still as they have been, to vend it, in case it were printed,"[35] although Dugdale found it necessary afterwards to qualify the opinion which he had too hastily expressed, as he found it unfit for publication. He also mentions in no parsimonious terms the great share Dodsworth had in the work, and the names of the two antiquaries very properly appeared on the title-page—"Per Rogerum Dodsworth, Eborac. Gulielmus Dugdale, Warwic. A.D. 1655." Folio.

There is no evidence that Dugdale assumed, or attempted to assume, more than he was fairly entitled to in this great undertaking.

Somner, the accomplished Saxon scholar and the historian of Canterbury, who was equally the personal friend and coadjutor of the two historians, and who had assisted them both in their labours, writing to Dugdale on the 10th November 1654, in a somewhat querulous tone, still felt bound to state: "I am persuaded, if not the greater, yet the better part of the collection is yours;"[36] whilst Anthony à Wood says, that Dodsworth was a man of wonderful industry but less judgment, collecting and transcribing, but never published anything.[37] Nothing

[35] Dugdale's *Corresp.*, p. 264. [36] *Ibid.* p. 282.
[37] Wood's *Fasti.*

seems to exist to invalidate these statements, and it may safely be assumed that Dugdale was not the utterly unscrupulous and shamelessly selfish man which he has, on insufficient evidence, been described.

The first volume of this great national work, next in importance to *Domesday Book*, was financially a failure. The booksellers had undervalued the undertaking, and the terms offered by them were so contemptible, that the money would barely have paid for the transcripts. In this dilemma the two historians determined to borrow several sums of money and themselves to defray the expense of printing and publishing.[38] Five years elapsed before the greater part of the copies was disposed of, nor had Dugdale money to proceed with the second volume until the first had been sold, as he took upon himself the entire expense of paper and printing, and the risk of sale. Twelve years afterwards the third volume appeared, with some valuable additions by Anthony à Wood and sir Thomas Herbert, and Dugdale's name alone appeared on the title-page. For this volume he received the sum of 50*l.* and twenty copies. As a proof of Dugdale's honourable dealing with the family of Dodsworth and of the relative interest which each had in the work, it ap-

[38] Dodsworth pawned six Lieger books to sir Thomas Widdrington, which are supposed to have been deposited as a security for money advanced towards defraying the expence of printing the *Monasticon.* (Dugdale's *Diary*, p. 125, Note.) "Mr. Dodsworth and Mr. Dugdale joyned together and hyred severall sums of money to defray the cost and expence thereof" — the *Monasticon.* (*Life of Dugdale*, p. 24.)

pears that in the year 1674, twenty years after Dodsworth's death, the widow of Dodsworth's son shared the profits of the sale due from the publisher, Mrs. Dodsworth receiving 35*l.* 10*s.* and Dugdale 42*l.*, so that the share of the profits, probably like the labours of the two historians, had been nearly the same.[39] Without at all depreciating the work of Dodsworth, it is clear that his friend was better able than himself to formulate documents, to generalise facts, and to analyse historical evidence. He planned and executed with considerable method not only the *Monasticon* but other works possessing a large and comprehensive amount of information both original and acquired, being a clever practical man of business without having any of the higher qualities of genius. It would however require a great effort of genius and an exuberant fancy to extract poetry from old charters and legal documents, unless it were such poetry as the muse of Giles Jacob gent., the great legal antiquary, produced.

It may be stated that though subsequent editions of this noble work have from time to time appeared, yet that which has superseded them all is the edition in six folio volumes, enriched by a large accession of original materials and important corrections of former errors, by John Caley esq., F.S.A., sir Henry Ellis, secretary to the Society of Antiquaries and keeper of the manuscripts in the British museum, and the rev. Bulkeley Bandinel,

[39] Hamper's *Life of Dugdale*, p. 137.

D.D., keeper of the Bodleian library, Oxford, fol. 1817–1830.[40]

Before the Restoration he had written his *History of Warwickshire,* which had employed him nearly thirty years and had been his first literary undertaking, and it was published in 1656 in folio. The great celebrity which he had attained by his first publication not only in England but on the Continent, had paved the way for a favourable reception of his next work, — a work which has always taken the highest place in this class of historical literature, as we find in it the copious and diversified historical matter of Nichols and Surtees, but neither the lucid arrangement of Baker, nor the acute criticism of Hunter, nor the incomparable style of Whitaker. Such a history required a tenacious memory, an exact and comprehensive acquaintance with details, and a power of balancing probabilities under various circumstances; and these qualifications Dugdale possessed. His skill is displayed in disposing of his materials and bringing them together in a clear, consecutive and consistent narrative form, and his accuracy in adducing all his authorities. The learned Somner, in a letter to the author, described it, at

[40] This new edition of the *Monasticon* was published in fifty-four parts, 1817–30, at a cost of 141*l.* 15*s.* in imperial folio; large paper, proofs, 283*l.* 10*s.*; and a re-issue in 1846, eight volumes folio, 31*l.* 10*s.* The new edition contained two hundred and forty-one views of ecclesiastical edifices, monasteries, abbeys, &c., and the cost of the drawings and engraving of the plates alone amounted to *six thousand guineas.* (*Allibone.* See *Notes and Queries,* 4th series, vol. ix. p. 506, vol. x. p. 18.)

the time of its publication, as "so copious and well-stored for the matter, so curious and well-contrived for the forme — a piece indeed, without all flattery I speak it, to whose composure an industrious hand and an ingenious head, have both so well concurred as to render it, in one word, a *master-piece.* You have drawn the bridge after you and left it impossible for any man to follow you."[41] And Jeremy Taylor, whom Dugdale had met at Oxford in 1642, acknowledging the present of a copy from the author, September 22nd 1656, observed: "I confesse I was greedy to see and to read y^e^ booke; and if I had knowne so much of it as now I doe I should have been more greedy of it; for if I have any skill in any thing it is by very much the best of any thing that ever I saw in that kind."[42] And in our century Dr. Whitaker has observed, that "there are works which scrupulous accuracy united with stubborn integrity, has elevated to the rank of legal evidence. Such is Dugdale's *Warwickshire.*"[43]

Although Dugdale witnessed the sun of Royalism set in the deepest gloom at Whitehall he lived to see and to rejoice in its rise with almost unparalleled splendour at the Restoration[44] and keep in the ascendancy during the remainder of his life. On the 18th June 1660 he was advanced to the honour of Norroy King at Arms, and he

[41] *Corresp.*, p. 309. [42] *Heber's Life* (Eden's ed.), vol. i. p. lviii.

[43] *Hist. of Craven.* Advertisement.

[44] "1660. May 10. I proclaymed the King in Coleshill: there being present S^r^ Cl.[ement] Fisher, S^r^ G. Devereux, S^r^ C. Adderley, M^r^ Lisle, and divers other gentlemen," &c. (*Diary*, p. 105.)

had done much to justify his elevation to so important a position. His long official experience in his profession of arms, his acquaintance with genealogy and heraldic nomenclature, with antiquarian literature and documentary evidence, as well as his clear judgment in the determination of difficult and intricate questions of descent, which were sure to come under his notice, had already secured him a distinguished literary name, and no one seemed to have been trained for the office like himself, and therefore any other appointment would have been detrimental to the College of arms. Nor had his devoted loyalty and fine patriotic spirit been forgotten by the light-hearted and ungrateful king whose cause, as well as that of the kingdom, Dugdale had served so well.

In 1662 he published his *History of Embanking and Draining the Great Level.* In 1666 appeared his *Origines Juridiciales*, being a history of the law courts with biographical notices of their great officers. In the same year he methodized and published at the solicitation of archbishop Sheldon and the earl of Clarendon two volumes of sir Henry Spelman's *Collection of the Provincial Councils in England* and also his *Glossary*, and these are only some of the more important of his publications.

The College of arms had its "deputies" in various parts of the country, and Mr. King, the late able and excellent York herald, was of opinion that some commission was officially granted to them. The powers were probably not minutely defined, which occasionally led to the paramount claims of the earl marshal and his supe-

rior officers not being strictly regarded. This seems to have been the case with the Holmes' of Chester, whose hereditary love of genealogy and long connection with the College of arms led them to be looked upon as the great heralds of the north, and they appear to have exercised an authority and to have enjoyed a reputation hardly inferior to that of the college itself. As early as the year 1644, when Dugdale was himself a subordinate herald in the college, he confronted Holme the Chester arms painter[45] and destroyed his work, erected, we may suppose not without some authority, in one of the churches of that city. Holme, at the instigation of the family by whom he had been employed, re-erected the condemned atchievement in the same church. The civil wars at that time found other work for Dugdale, and the Puritans disregarding what they deemed puerile vanities, Holme, who was a royalist, went on in his heraldic career unchecked by any authority. But the times changed, "the noble science" revived, and the heralds it was found, had lost none of their ancient power, whilst Norroy, now known as a learned historian, was pleasantly basking in the sunshine of court favour. The visitation of Lancashire and Cheshire had brought again to his

[45] This was Randle Holme the third and best of the antiquaries of that name, and the author of *The Academie of Armourie*, fol. 1688, a book now scarce and little known, but full of curious information connected with heraldry and antiquarian lore. The voluminous MS. collections of the four Randle Holmes, relating principally to Cheshire and Lancashire, are preserved in the British museum.

actual notice the inconvenient proceedings of his old adversary the Chester arms painter. Norroy received about the 30th May 1665 a letter from his antiquarian friend Theophilus Howorth of Howorth hall near Rochdale esq., who was at that time following his profession as a physician in Manchester, and who seems to have been well disposed to favour the herald in the vindication of his rights as well as in his pursuit of power and emolument, furnishing him with information to the prejudice of Randle Holme,[46] whom he described as "not

[46] "Dr. Howorth to Mr. Dugdale.

S^r The youth Will^m Swindell wholy employes his time in writeinge, and I have here sent you what he writ yesterday, and shall each fourteene dayes send you new ones. S^r I desire you let nothinge be done to the prejudice of the noble person that onely transgressed by misguidance, nor my name bee mentioned in the business; and thereby you may doe yourselfe right and I receive no injury by informeing you, that Holme of Chester hath lately done so much work at a funerall solemnity as hee received for his part 40*l.* and marshalled the business himselfe: the spurs, gantlet, sword, coat, banners, hearse, and horse in black, led, and mourners to attend the solemnity and hearse were all there, at a B^ros funerall. I onely give you this notice that if hee have invaded your right you may doe what you thinke good to prevent future insolent intrusion of p'sons not legally qualifyed to marshall such solemnityes. S^r I wish you a continuall health and long life, that you may go on in perfecting those things that are for the hon^r of our nation and reviveing those antiquityes which without timely inquiry and search would inevitably perish. I shall as a faithfull and reall frend serve you in any thinge in the power of

Y^r reall affectionate frend and servant,

*Manchester, May the 30th,* —65. T. HOWORTH.

For William Dugdale Esq^re Norroy Kinge of Armes,
at the Herald's Office, neere St. Paul's, London." (*Corresp.*, p. 364.)

legally qualifyed" to marshal funerals especially the imposing pageant at the funeral of sir Ralph Assheton of Middleton bart. to which he referred. And yet Randle Holme, in a letter addressed to Dugdale on the 11th

Theophilus Howorth was the fourth son but eventually heir of Edmund Howorth of Howorth hall near Rochdale gent., and of his wife Elizabeth, daughter of William Asheton of Clegg hall esq. He was baptised at Rochdale on the 2nd January 1613–14, educated at the grammar school, Rochdale, and entered of Magdalen college, Cambridge, but whether he graduated at the usual time is unknown. He became M.D. 2nd July 1661, and on the 8th July 1669 was incorporated in the university of Oxford. (Wood's *Fasti*, p. 850.) He gave to Brasenose college a large silver tankard, with an inscription and his arms engraven upon it, yet remaining in the college. He was the faithful Argus of Dugdale in Lancashire, and an intimate personal friend and correspondent, although this is the only letter printed by Mr. Hamper in the *Correspondence*, and he had been unable to discover who the Doctor was. A large collection of his antiquarian and family papers have been abstracted in the *Lanc. MSS.*, vol. xi. pp. 1–151. Dr. Howorth was a painstaking antiquary, and one of the most loyal and devoted subjects of the king during the civil war. At the Restoration his loyalty was recognized in an elaborate and carefully written testimonial attested by the autograph signatures of lord Derby, lord Molyneux, and more than a score of the most opulent and distinguished heads of families in Lancashire and Cheshire; and the king placed him in the commission of the peace for the palatinate and specially granted him an augmentation to his arms in commemoration of his patriotism.

It is worthy of note that he had in his muniment room original deeds and evidences of his ancestors in unbroken succession from the time of Henry II. to his own, and all these were examined and abstracted by Dugdale; and a pedigree written on vellum of marvellous size with richly emblazoned arms and vouchers in the margin, deduced and authenticated by the autograph and official seal of Dugdale, still exists and had been examined by Dr. Whitaker (*Whalley*, Add., p. 544, 3rd ed.), but is unknown in the College of arms. In 1613 and 1664–5 a few meagre

December 1661, described himself as "a friend to the court" of heralds, and as one whose position entitled him to ask a favour, as he "was endeavouring to advance the credit of the office.[47] The merits of Randle Holme and his great services were all overlooked by Dugdale. There can be but one opinion that he was a skilled herald, a good genealogist, and possessed of a vast treasure house of archæological knowledge. He and several of his ancestors had been engaged almost a century in the same pursuits which had rendered Dugdale so distinguished, and without the Wodenotes, Cookes and Holmes, heraldry and genealogy would hardly have been in Cheshire, and in the presence of that fact all questions

descents only were recorded at the Visitations. The most remarkable feature in the history of Dr. Howorth is his magnificent claim that his house was the parent stock of the ducal house of Howard; and the claim was allowed and received, as Dr. Whitaker says, by "the capacious faith of Dugdale," and attested under his own hand, "without a shadow of proof"! In the *Baronage*, published ten years after this fatal admission, Dugdale is ominously silent on the subject of the Rochdale Howards.

Dr. Howorth succeeded in 1657 to the small family estate on the death of his young nephew, Robert Howorth esq., a barrister of Gray's inn, unmarried. The Doctor married Mary, daughter of Henry Ashurst of Ashurst esq., and widow of Andrew Stone, citizen and merchant tailor of London, by whom he had a son and a daughter, who survived to maturity, and the family became extinct in the direct male line on the death of the rev. Dr. Radcliffe Howorth, grandson of Theophilus, in 1768. Dr. Theophilus Howorth died at Manchester on the 9th April and was buried in the Collegiate church on the 12th of the same month, 1671, aged 57 years. (*Register Book.*) His short will is dated 31st March 1671, and was proved at Chester. (*Lanc. MSS.*, vol. xi. p. 151.)

[47] *Corresp.*, p. 358.

of fees, banners and penons become to posterity of secondary importance. The rights of the college ought certainly to have been guarded, and its rules, if rules it had, properly administered. Nor does there seem to have been any maladministration of them on the part of Randle Holme. If it may be doubted that there was an absence of legally constituted authority, there were at least efficiency and ability. His popularity in Lancashire and Cheshire was great, his management good, and his fees probably large; but then it was contended by Dugdale that official etiquette was molested and precedent invaded. No indulgence could be shown such a man, no sympathy with his labours expressed, and his assumed delegated powers were utterly ignored. He might be a good officer, but he was not a good official of the heralds' college. He had a ruler and he was to feel his power. Dugdale interfered, perhaps not wrongly but meanly, and his conduct to his subordinate was not of the chivalrous character, but clearly influenced by mercenary or at least by monetary motives. He made no secret of his hostility to a brother antiquary and fellow-herald, and determined to prosecute him in the law courts. Randle Holme's sole basis of his justification of marshalling funerals, preparing pedigrees, emblazoning arms and collecting, registering and preserving antiquarian and historical materials, was the commission which he and his forefathers had received from preceding heralds. Dugdale argued that the "deputies" were not the officers of the college but of individual heralds, and that their

powers might be withdrawn, but assuredly ceased with the officers who conferred them. There was probably a difference of opinion among the lawyers on the subject, and an action at law was commenced against Holme, not in Cheshire where the popular feeling in his favour was strongly pronounced, but in the county of Stafford where the jury would be at least uninfluenced by personal considerations. We may conclude that the writ to remove the *venu* was the act of Dugdale, whose opposition was resolute throughout the whole business.

The opposition to any heraldic supremacy, not only in the northern counties but elsewhere, had been growing during the civil war and had not subsided with the return of the monarchy and constitution; but it might have been foreseen that the prerogatives of the College of arms would not be foregone by its officers, and that the holders of such privileges would not be deprived of their rights by a court of law. Dugdale gained a verdict, and if Randle Holme afterwards wished to participate in the benefits of the court of chivalry, he would be compelled to do so on terms to be dictated by, I fear, his jealous rival.

The King of arms, arrayed in his robes, wig and gloves, now proceeded to wield his sceptre in his northern and decaying realm, with all due promptitude and efficiency, in the very presence of his vanquished brother and subject.

It is recorded that on the 9th April 1667, the year before he obtained his verdict, he rode to Manchester, and

the next day went to Middleton and "pulled down the atchievements hung up by Holme of Chester at the funeral of Sir Raphe Ashton K^t^ and B^t^ 2 May 1665, and returned to Manchester that night."[48] And on the very day after his triumph at the assize at Stafford he posted direct to Holmes Chapel in Cheshire, and on the 14th he "puld down the atchievements hung up in Nether Peover church for Mr. Cholmley of Holford, and those in Budworth for Merbury of Merbury, and rode that night to S^r^ Peter Leycester's at Tabley."[49] Dugdale's verdict seems to have inspired him with the iconoclastic spirit of the more extreme Puritans. Two days after these exploits he proceeded on horseback, like a knight errant, to Biddulph in Staffordshire, to the discomfort of Randle Holme, and there pulled down the atchievement hung up for sir John Bowyer and his lady.[50] Nor was his zeal against the Chester antiquary extinguished yet. On the 4th of August in the same year, we find him at Ingestrie with his steady friend and fellow antiquary, Walter Chetwynd esq., but he had important duties to discharge, for Randle Holme's work had not yet been broken down in that place "with axes and hammers." Dugdale's stay was brief as he was on his way to Chester, and remaining one night with sir Thomas Delves at Doddington and another with sir Thomas Mainwaring at Baddeley, he proceeded to Cholmondeley castle and remained the guest of lord Cholmondeley for

[48] *Diary*, p. 126. [49] *Ibid.* p. 128. [50] *Ibid.* p. 129.

a few days.[51] No doubt the old herald of Chester heard with some dismay of the near approach of his resolute and formidable foe, who sought by every means, except courtesy and conciliation, to make the gentry of the North acquainted with his proceedings. On the 11th August 1669 Norroy appeared at Chester, and found that his former acts had been persistently disregarded, his office again invaded, and his authority treated with contempt. His old personal friends sir Peter Leycester and sir Thomas Mainwaring were, as he well knew, formidable literary antagonists, but never proceeded to the extremities which marked the professional animosity of himself and Randle Holme. The latter braved all the risks of legal punishments and penalties, which had been severe and exemplary, and the former continued bent on his destruction. He records: At Chester, "where I pulld down those atchievements w^ch^ Holmes the paynter had set up again in S^t^ John's church for alderman Walley, w^ch^ I took down in A^o^ 1644. And that night I rode to Chirke in Flintshire [sir T. Middleton's house] w^th^ M^r^ Chomley of Vale Royall, to view what was hung up by Holmes y^e^ paynter, at S^r^ F. Middleton's funerall."[52] In a letter of this date, addressed to his personal friend, Mr. Gregory King, and which had been brought rather unnecessarily under Dugdale's notice, Holme had said that Norroy's proceedings would be of no advantage to him (Norroy), for that he (Holme) would work any thing

[51] *Diary*, p. 129. [52] *Ibid.*

that gentlemen should set him to do, and that they would order their own concerns, as for example, Mrs. Frances Booth's funeral was set out by sir John Booth without consultation of the heralds.[53] Gentlemen did not bear supposed injuries patiently, although they were powerless to avenge the King of the Province, but wished to act independently of him.

In the year following Dugdale was again in Cheshire. 1670, August 16th, he was with sir Peter Leycester at Tabley, and the next day at lord Delamere's; but the great object of his visit was not accomplished until he arrived on the 18th at Budworth, where he pulled down and defaced those atchievements "which Holme the paynter of Chester had hung *up again* for Mr Marbury wch I puld down *once before*."[54] On that night he rode to lord Cholmondeley's house, and on the 19th he went to Eston (Eastham ?) in Wyrrall, where he pulled down and defaced two penons "which Holmes had hung up in the church for Mr Poole of Poole; and that night lodg'd at Chester." Having stayed two or three days with lord

[53] *Diary*, p. 130. Randle Holme's brother-in-law was the industrious Dr. Richard Keurden the antiquary, who lies buried in Leyland churchyard, and both of them were the intimate friends of Gregory King the herald, who in January 1669 visited Holme at Chester. (*Harl. MS.* 2042; Baines' *Hist. Lanc.*, vol. i. p. 210.) Gregory King was Dugdale's clerk, and accompanied him in his Visitation of Lancashire. (*Visit. Lanc.* 1664-5, Introd. p. iv.) He was an admirable heraldic artist, but was badly paid by Dugdale. (*Diary*, p. 126.) King's subsequent great marriage but mesalliance perhaps brought him more honour than happiness.

[54] *Diary*, p. 132.

Cholmondeley he went on the 22nd to Chirke, where he "puld down and defaced divers penons and other atchievements hung by Holmes for Sr Thomas Middleton and his son."[55]

It must be admitted that the old families stood nobly by their colours until Dugdale hauled them down, and even after the outrage, when his back was turned, they nailed them up again. Nor does it appear that the Stafford verdict had satisfactorily settled the point in dispute, for if Holme was crushed, the gentry do not seem to have been convinced that either he or they had exceeded their powers, and consequently they still continued to exercise them. All this was in accordance with the spirit of the time, which was as much to blame as either of the disputants. Men were self-willed and outspoken, and hated moderate measures. In the midst of these annoyances he continued his literary labours, and after the toil of thirty years published, in the year 1675–76, his great work entitled *The Baronage of England;* of which Mr. Hunter observes that it is "a work abounding in the most valuable information, and far less inaccurate than a first attempt of the kind might reasonably be expected, where one object was to recal many half-perished names, and to arrange them in exact genealogical order, a work of which none can comprehend the nicety and difficulty but those who have actually made the experiment."[56] Mr. Mitford says that Gray seldom closed his laborious

[55] *Ibid.* p. 133. [56] *Hist. of Hallamshire,* p. 30.

inquiries till he had exhausted the means of further investigation, and that to him even "the genealogical researches of Dugdale were incomplete."[57] In the second edition he was materially assisted in the corrections and additions by Anthony à Wood.

On the 20th February 1676–77 sir Edward Walker, Garter, died. Dugdale had paid him a visit in his illness a few months previously at Clopton, near Stratford-upon-Avon,[58] and would not forget that Garter had been his predecessor in all his various gradations in the college. There was a sharp contest on the subject of the appointment to the vacant place between the king and the earl marshal and his deputy, the king claiming the nomination as sovereign of the most noble order of the Garter, and the earl in right of his hereditary office as chief of the college and according to ancient precedent. Both the royal and the noble disputant had their own friends in view, and it is humiliating to have to record that although Dugdale was obviously the one man living who was the best fitted for the office and had earned it in many ways, he was almost accidentally appointed, not in recognition of past services, but merely as a third party to terminate the dispute of the rival claimants to the patronage. On the 3rd April 1677 he was nominated, and on the 24th May was created, Garter by the earl of Peterborough, deputy earl marshal,[59] and on the 25th he received the

[57] *Corresp. of Gray and Mason*, with Notes by the Rev. John Mitford, p. xx. pref. 1853, 8vo.

[58] *Diary*, p. 138. [59] *Corresp.*, p. 407.

accolade of knighthood, the king himself according to ancient custom putting the badge of the order about his neck.[60]

He found the Garter's tower or official residence at Windsor castle in a dilapidated condition, and expended about 400*l.* in the repairs of the house the year after his appointment.[61] His income was 100*l.* a year, which he received out of the customs of the port of London, and the expences connected with his new office amounted in the first year to more than one half of his annual salary.[62] He had however obtained a position which must have been peculiarly gratifying to him, although the evening of life had arrived and his sun was about to set. He was now 72, and it might seem that he was somewhat reluctant to accept the honour which was forced upon him by others, fearing that the small emoluments of the office and his own very moderate estate would scarcely enable him to support the dignity of knighthood.[63]

In 1684 he lost his old antiquarian friend, Ralph Sheldon of Besley in Worcestershire esq., who bequeathed all his manuscript pedigrees and other papers (not written with his own hand) to the heralds' office, and Anthony à Wood was consulted by the family on the carrying out of the bequest. Dugdale roundly charged old Anthony with dishonourably keeping back some of the valuable manuscripts which Mr. Sheldon had designed for the heralds, and the bitter and sarcastic remarks of Wood,

[60] *Diary*, p. 139. [61] Wood, *Ashmolean MS.* 8492. Hamper.
[62] *Diary*, p. 140. [63] *Corresp.*, p. 408.

smarting under the charge, must have been peculiarly offensive to Dugdale. Some at least of Dugdale's suspicions were not without foundation, whilst part of the information he had received was inaccurate. Dugdale had deliberately accused Dr. Kuerden, the Lancashire antiquary, with having improperly retained in his possession four of Mr. Sheldon's manuscripts, but, as Anthony wrote in his friend's vindication and his own, "to do y^e^ man right," he had only two, and Dugdale was simply requested to obtain possession of them.[64] And yet, when it might have been supposed that the quarrel between the two impatient authors had extinguished their friendship for ever, Wood, in the same fierce letter, without the expression of a kind or genial word, desired Dugdale to send him full replies to nine special biographical queries, which information he wished to use in his incomparable *Athenæ*.[65] It seems probable that the violent ebullition of his anger was over, and that he thought his old friend would not be very eager to retaliate. Can it be truly said,

> "Nor rough nor barren are the winding ways
> Of hoar antiquity, but strown with flowers?"[66]

He ranked amongst his personal friends, as might have been expected, some of the greatest men of letters of the century. He corresponded with bishop Jeremy Taylor and sir Thomas Brown; and if he did not know Milton it might either arise from the unsettled state of the time, or

[64] *Corresp.*, p. 452. [65] *Ibid.* p. 455.
[66] Rev. T. Warton B.D.: Ode written on a blank leaf of the *Monasticon*.

more probably from their opposite religious and political views. His friends were also Clarendon, the lord keeper Bridgeman (of whom he had as good an opinion as of his wife a bad one), Thomas Blount the author of the curious work on *Tenures* and the *Law Dictionary*, Somner the author of the *Saxon Dictionary*, the publication of which Dugdale promoted, Wood, Sheldon, bishop Gilbert Burnet a whig, and dean Granville a tory. The last named conscientious divine, addressing Dugdale on the 3rd November 1683, observes that he had found him "to be, what is very hard to find even among the clergy, I mean, a true Churchman, a lover of order and exact conformity, not allowing any liberty to exalt private prudence above the Church's. A loyal and learned man, an eminent champion for our Common Prayer Book, and true to the king and constitution."[67] Dryden and the "magnificent Dorset," as Macaulay calls him, do not seem to have been amongst his friends.

Sir William Dugdale died on the 10th February 1685–6 at Blythe hall, in his eighty-first year, after a few days' illness occasioned by a cold contracted by tarrying too long in the moist meadows near his house;[68] or as Anthony à Wood writes, "by attending too much to his worldly concerns;"[69] although his means were small and the proportions of his household very moderate. His remains were deposited in a stone coffin in a little vault

[67] *Remains of Dr. Granville*, dean of Durham, Surtees soc.; Dugdale's *Corresp.*, p. 428.

[68] *Life of Dugdale*, p. 41. Anstis. [69] Wood's *Fasti.*

which in the year 1676 he had himself prepared in the chancel of Shustoke church; and where his wife, to whom he had been married nearly fifty-nine years, had been buried in 1681, at the age of 75. He died in the extreme of life in the full possession and perfection of his matured intellectual faculties, and had conducted, only a few months before his decease, a work through the press, so that he had died, like an old knight, in harness, the ink in his pen scarcely dry, and the last proof just corrected. The inscription on his tomb was written by himself, and in writing it he must have sorrowfully felt that the "pomp of heraldry," as well as the other "glories of our state," as one of his contemporaries expressed it, were "shadows, not substantial things." His son John succeeded to the inheritance, was connected with the College of arms, became Norroy and was knighted in 1685–86, and dying in the year 1700 left a son William and a grandson John. At the death of the latter in 1749, unmarried, the estate passed by will to his nephew Richard Geast, eldest son of Richard Geast esq. by his sister Jane Dugdale, and to his heirs male. This gentleman assumed the surname and arms of Dugdale in 1799, and died in 1806. He was succeeded by his son, Dugdale Stratford Dugdale esq. M.P. for the county of Warwick, who dying in 1836 left issue by his first wife, the hon. Elizabeth Curzon, daughter of Assheton viscount Curzon and Dorothy, sister of Richard earl Grosvenor, an only son, William Stratford Dugdale esq. M.P., who married in 1827 a sister of Edward first baron Portman.

On the 15th May 1667 Dugdale has recorded that he delivered to the office of arms "a fair *copy*" of his Visitation of Lancashire,[70] in a volume bound up in russet

[70] In Salford Hundred these appeared and entred their descents [1664–5]:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Alkrington | Mr Robert Lever | | John Lightbound Esq |
| Bentcliffe | Mr John Valentine | | Mr Will: Birom |
| Barton | Mr George Legh | Ancotes | Nich: Moseley Esq |
| | — Sorrocold | Nuthurst | Mr Sam: Sandford |
| Bradshaw | John Bradshaw Esq | Middleton | Sr Raph Ashton Bt |
| Barlow | Tho: Barlow Esq | Moston | Mr James Lightbowne |
| | Sr Edw. Mosley | Oldham | Mr Josuah Cudworth |
| Birch | Mr Tho: Birch | | Mr Oldham now living in Manchester |
| | Mr Raph Worsley | | |
| Castleton | John Newton | Wardley | Roger Downes Esq |
| Strangways | Mr John Hartley | Shaw | Leonard Egerton Esq |
| Chetham | Mr Edw: Chetham | | Mr Starkey |
| Denton | Mr Holland | Rachdale | Gabraell Gartside |
| Elton | Tho: Greenhalgh Esq | | Mr James Scofeld |
| Hulton | Will: Hulton Esq | | Mr Alexander Buterworth |
| Peele | Mr Roger Kenion | | |
| Hopwood | Mr John Hopwood | | Mr Buckley |
| Stubley | Rob: Holt of Stubley Esq | | Mr Chadwick of Healey |
| | | | Mr Sam: Hamer |
| Broughton | Mr Ferdinando Stanley | Salford | Mr Jonathan Chadwick |
| Wardley | Roger Downes Esq | | Mr John Byrom |
| Irelam | Mr Tho: Lathom | Shepley | Mr Rob: Ashton |
| Heape | Mr Will: Bamford | Salford | Mr Edw: Davenport |
| Kersley | Mr Will: Hulme | Turton | George Chetham Esq |
| Longworth | Mr Tho: Lacy | Todmerden | Mr Charles Ratcliffe |
| Lostock | Francis Anderton Esq | | Mr Stansfeld |
| Darcy Lever | Mr Rob: Lever | Tawnton | Mr John Chadwick |
| Manchester | Mr Tho: Beck | Hough | Sr Edw: Moseley Bt |
| | Mr Ric: Herrick | Trafford | Sr Cecill Trafford Bt |
| | Mr Theoph: Howorth | | |

Dugdale's *autograph MS. penés me.*

leather and clasp.[71] And on the 30th June 1669 he records that he delivered to the same guardians the *first* copies of all his Visitations, in four volumes.[72] These Visitation books, as they are called, contain the pedigrees of the gentry, signed generally by some member of the family and attested by the herald. They were compiled under the authority of a commission granted by writ of privy seal to the Kings of arms, the earliest of which is dated in 1528 and the last in 1686. These warrants were issued about every twenty-five years, but there was no fixed or settled time.[73] The Lancashire Visitation book of Dugdale of 1664–65 contains about two hundred and seventy pedigrees in the tabular form, occupying more than three hundred and twenty pages, besides numerous sketchings of arms, as there is scarcely a pedigree without a shield of arms attached.

It is necessary to state that all the pedigrees here printed are carefully and accurately transcribed, from the letter A down to the letter S, from sir William Dugdale's MS. in the College of arms, and that the expense of obtaining these official copies is a formidable item in the accounts of the CHETHAM SOCIETY, although the rev. George Hornby B.D. and colonel Egerton Leigh liberally contributed 20*l.* towards the expense. The few remaining pedigrees succeeding the letter S have been taken from a copy of Dugdale's Visitation, with occasional additions by his personal friend Hopkinson, the Yorkshire

[71] *Diary*, p. 127. [72] *Diary*, p. 131.
[73] Moule's *Bibl. Heraldica*, p.559.

antiquary, which, on being compared with the original, appears as nearly as possible identical with it, except that it is not in a tabular form. It is somewhat remarkable that no exact copy of Dugdale's Lancashire Visitation is known to exist except in the College of arms.

It would be unjust indiscriminately to discredit the arduous labours and to impugn the genealogical veracity of the heralds of the seventeenth century, but their pedigrees ought most assuredly to be received with great caution, and few of them to be regarded as indisputably correct unless tested by documentary evidence. It was never intended that the Tabard should protect the errors or sanction the mistakes even of Dugdale.

F. R. R.

# ADDENDA.

*Page* 25 *Note, add* — Dr. Howorth was born 17th December 1613, went to Cambridge in 1630, was created M.A. 1637, and elected a fellow of Magdalen college. He was admitted M.D. 2nd July 1661 and chosen a fellow of the College of physicians in London in the same year.

. . . . . .

"And straight before him lay a dusty heap
Of ancient legers, books of evidence,
Old blazon'd pedigrees and antique rolls,
(Which made the son full oft beget the father,
And give to maiden ladies fruitful issue,)
Torn parish registers, probates and testaments —
From which, with cunning art and sage contrivance,
He fairly culléd divers pedigrees . .
. . . . . he knows
The reverence due to hoar antiquity,
Nor DUGDALE scorns, nor CAMDEN's learned page."

*R. Surtees, Esq.*

## Osbaldeston of Osbaldeston.

**Arms.** — Argent, a mascle sable, between three pellets.

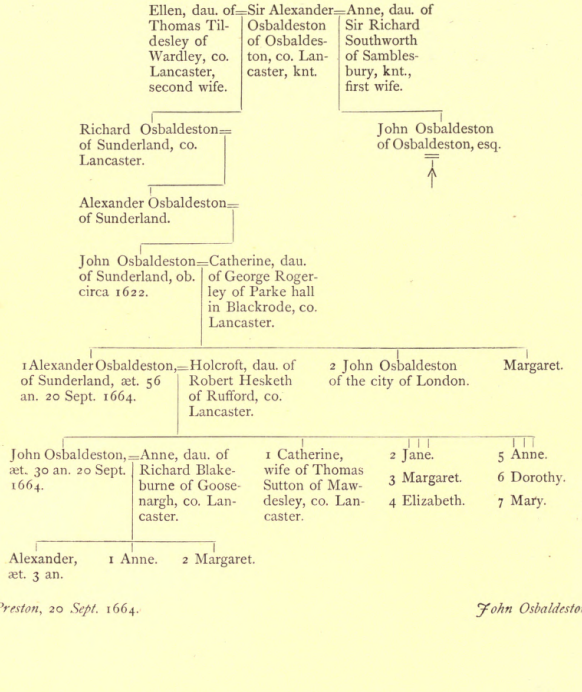
**Crest.** — On a horse argent, caparisoned, sable, a man in armour holding in his dexter hand a sword, proper, and bearing on his sinister arm an escocheon of the arms.

- Sir Edward Osbaldeston of Osbaldeston, ob. circa 1636. = Mary, dau. and sole heir of Francis Farington of Hutton Grange, co. Lancaster, esq.
  - Frances, dau. of Sir Richard Tempest of Brasswell, co. Ebor., knt., second wife.
  - 1 John Osbaldeston, ob. circa 1633. = Jane, dau. of Anthony Mounson of Burton, co. Lincoln, first wife.
    - Edward, died young.
    - Mary, died unmarried.
    - 1 John, ob. inf.
    - 2 Edward, æt. 12 an. 1664.
    - 3 Alexander.
    - 4 Michaell.
    - 5 James.
  - 2 Alexander Osbaldeston of Osbaldeston, co. Lancaster, esq., æt. 62 an. 13 Sept. 1664. = Anne, dau. of Sir John Talbot of Salesbury, co. Lancaster, knt.
    - 1 Mary.
    - 2 Katherine.
    - 3 Margaret.
    - 4 Anne.
    - 5 Joane.
  - 3 Francis.
  - 4 Cutbert, ob. cœl.
  - 5 Robert, married Jane, dau. of . . . Singleton, and widow of . . . Charnley. =
    - 1 Edward.
    - 2 Alexander.
  - 1 Anne, wife of Thomas Blankensop of Helbeck, co. Westm[d].
  - 2 Maude, wife of Thomas Osbaldeston of Walton, co. Lancaster.

*Blakeburne*, 13 *Sept.* 1664. *Alexander Osbaldeston.*

## Osbaldeston of Sunderland.

**Arms.** — Argent, a mascle, sable, between three pellets, a canton, gules.
**Crest.** — As Osbaldeston of Osbaldeston, p. 225.




*Preston, 20 Sept. 1664.* *John Osbaldeston.*

## Parker of Bradkirke.

**Arms.** — Argent, a chevron, gules, between three mullets, sable, on a chief azure three stags' heads, caboshed, or.
**Crest.** — A stag's head, couped, or.

- William Parker of Bradkirke, co. Lancaster, ob. circa 1612. = . . . dau. of Robert Shaw of Crompton, co. Lancaster.
  - Alice, dau. of Richard Mason of Holland, co. Lancaster, first wife.
  - John Parker of Bradkirke, ob. 1649. = Margaret, dau. and coheir of Anthony Parker of Radham Park, co. Ebor.
    - 1 William Parker, ob. v.p. = Helen, dau. of William Beesley of Brookes, co. Lancaster.
      - 1 William, æt. 28 an. 15 Sept. 1664.
      - 2 Richard.
      - Alice.
    - 2 Richard Parker, married Eliz: dau. of John Garret of Singleton, co. Lancaster. =
      - John.
    - Margaret, wife of John Christian of the Isle of Man.
    - 3 Anthony, ob. unmarried.
    - 4 Christopher Parker of Bradkirke, in the commission of the peace, æt. 36 an. 15 Sept. 1664. = Catherine, dau. of Raphe Laud of . . . co. Norf.
      - 1 Anthony, æt. 7 an. 15 Sept. 1664.
      - 2 John.
      - 3 William.
      - 1 Margaret.
      - 2 Mary.
      - 3 Jane.
    - Jennet.
  - 2 Thomas Parker of Bidstone, co. Cest.
  - 3 Henry Parker of Whittingham, co. Lancaster.

*Garstang*, 15 *Sept.* 1664. *Chr: Parker.*

## Parker of Extwisle.

**Arms.** — None recorded.

- Robert Parker of Extwisle. = Jane, dau. of Evan Haydock of Hesanford, gent.
  - John Parker of Extwisle, died 21 Jan^y. 1634. = Margaret, dau. of Lawrence Townley of Barnside, co. Lancaster, esq.
    - John Parker, ob. 23 April 1655. = Elizabeth, dau. of Cuthbert Holdsworth of Stubbing.
      - Nicholas Parker, 1664.
      - Robert Parker, son and heir, ob. 24 Oct. 1636. = Mary, eldest dau. and coheir of Nicholas Scarburgh of Glusburne, esq., buried 20 August 1638. Her second husband was Thomas Barcroft of Barcroft, living 1664.
        - John Parker of Extwisle, son and heir, æt. 30 an. 13 Sept. 1664. = Jane, dau. of Henry Foster of Hampshire, relict of Francis Malham of Elslake, co. Ebor., esq.
          - Robert Parker, æt. 1 year 1664.
        - 1 Jane, wife of John Horsfall of Malseshall, co. Ebor.
        - 2 Mary, buried 9 June 1638.
        - 2 Isabel, baptized 1 Nov. 1631.
        - 4 Elizabeth, wife of Thomas Belfield of Cleggs Wood; afterwards of John Halstead of Banke House.
        - 5 Dorothy, buried 18 Nov^r. 1650.
    - ..... Parker, married . . . Bentley of Stoneslacke.
    - William.
    - Nicholas, ob. cœl.
    - Charles.
    - Francis.
    - 1 Jane, wife of Edward Tempest of Yeelison in Craven, co. Ebor., gent. = Edward Tempest of Yeelison, son and heir, 1664.
    - 2 Ellen, wife of Charles Banaster of Parkehill, gent. = John Banaster of Parkehill.
  - Margaret. = Henry Walton. of Marsden, gent.

*Blakeburne*, 13 *Sept.* 1664. *Jo: Parker.*

## Patten of Warrington.

**Arms.** — Lozengy, ermine and sable, a canton, gules.

- Richard Patten of Waynflete, co. Lincoln.
  - 1 William Patten, als Waynflete, provost of Eaton college, and bishop of Winchester, ob. 1486.
  - 2 John Patten, dean of Chichester.
  - 3 Richard Patten of Boslow, co. Derb.
    - Humfrey Patten of Warrington, co. Lancaster, 1536.
      - Thomas Patten of Warrington. = Julian, dau. of Richard Marshall of Warrington, 1560.
        - 1 Thomas Patten of Warrington. = Ellen, dau. of George Diggles of Warrington.
          - Susan, dau. of Robert Drinkwater. = 1 Thomas Patten of Warrington, ob. circa 1654. = Alice, dau. of Thomas Taylor of Preston on the Hill.
            - Thomas, ob. s.p.
          - Anne, dau. of Nicholas Croft of Sutton. = 2 John Patten of Warrington. = Margaret, dau. of Richard Mather.
            - Thomas Patten. = Ellen, dau. of John Middleton.
              - John.
              - Anthony.
              - Thomas.
            - Ellen.
          - 3 Anthony Patten of the Isle of Man. =
            - Cæsar Patten.
        - 2 John.
        - Ellen.
        - Alice.
        - Elizabeth.
        - Dorcas.
        - Margaret.

*a* *b*

*a*

1 Thomas Patten of Warrington, æt. 28, 1665. = Mary, dau. of John Leigh of Outrington.

2 William Patten, a merchant.

1 Thomas, son and heir, æt. 3 an. 1665.

2 John.

Elizabeth.

Martha, ob. inf.

3 Peter, a student at Brasenose coll., Oxford.

4 John.

5 Robert.

1 Susan, wife of John Barrow of Sankey, co. Lancaster.

2 Ellen, wife of John Cotton of Preston, co. Lancaster.

3 Mary.

4 Bridget.

5 Rachel.

6 Elizabeth. All died in infancy.

*b*

Mary, dau. of James Archer of Preston, second wife. = 4 William Patten of Preston, co. Lancaster. (Arms, with a canton, or.) = Margery, dau. of Thomas Banaster of Preston, co. Lancaster, first wife.

Ellen.

Margaret.

Elizabeth, wife of John Ryley of Preston.

Jennet, wife of Thomas Couper of Preston.

Ellen, wife of John Anderton, citizen of London.

1 Thomas Patten, æt. 29 an. 1665.

2 Christopher, died young.

3 Anthony, died at London.

4 Henry Patten of Elverton, co. Southampton, clerk.

5 William Patten of Preston.

Margaret.

Jane.

Margery.

Mary, died young.

*Ormeskirke*, 8 *April* 1665.

## Pennington of Pennington.

**Arms.** — Quarterly: 1. Or, five fusils conjoined in fess, azure; 2. Argent, a cross moline, sable; 3. Argent, three bars, gules, on a canton of the second, a cinquefoil of the first; 4. Argent, a lion rampant, vert.

- Joseph Pennington of Pennington, co. Lancaster, and Moncaster, co. Cumberland, esq., ob. circa 1640. = Isabel, dau. of Avery Copley of Batley, co. Ebor., widow of Sir . . . Savile of Howley, co. Ebor., knt.
  - William Pennington of Pennington and Moncaster, esq., ob. in August 1652. = Katherine, dau. of Richard Sherbourne of Stanihurst, co. Lancaster, esq.
    - 1 Joseph Pennington of Pennington and Moncaster, esq., ob. 1659. = Margaret, dau. of John Fleetwood of Penwortham, co. Lancaster, esq.
      - William Pennington of Pennington and Moncaster, esq., æt. 9 an. 16 March 1664.
    - 2 Alan Pennington, doctor of physic in the city of Chester, 1664.
    - 3 Richard Pennington of Salford, an utter barrister-at-law.
    - 4 William.
    - 1 Isabel.
    - 2 Catherine, wife of Sir Jeffrey Shakerley of Shakerley, co. Lancaster, knt.
    - 3 Elizabeth, wife of Sir Roger Bradshaugh of the Hagh, co. Lancaster, knt.
    - 4 Bridget, wife of Thomas Hever of Staynton, co. Ebor., esq.
  - Bridget, wife of Sir William Huddleston of Millum castle, co. Cumberland, knt.

*Lancaster*, 16 *March* 1664.

## Pennington of Wigan.

**Arms.** — Or, five fusils conjoined in fess, azure, a canton, gules.

- Robert Pennington, recorder of Wigan, co. Lancaster. =
  - . . . dau. of . . . Winstanley, a younger son of Winstanley of Winstanley, co. Lancaster, first wife. =
    - 1 Robert Pennington of Wigan, ob. circa 1622. =
      - Alice, died unmarried.
      - Nicholas Pennington of Wigan, æt. 47 an. 23 September 1664. = Jane, dau. of Gilbert Barrow of Wigan.
        - 1 Elias, æt. 20 an. 23 Sept. 1664.
        - 2 Hugh.
    - Elianor, dau. of Richard Litten of Molesworth, co. Cest.
  - 2 Joseph Pennington of Wigan. = Catherine, dau. of Peter Platt of Wigan.
    - Jane, wife of William Ricroft of Chester.
    - 1 Elizabeth.
    - 2 Alice.
    - 3 Anne.
    - 4 Grace.
    - 5 Clare.
  - 3 John.
  - 4 Alexander.
  - 1 Grace, ob. cœl.
  - 2 Anne.
  - 3 Elizabeth.
  - 4 Hellen.

*Ormeskirke*, 23 *Sept.* 1664. *Nicholas Pennington.*

## Pigot of Preston.

**Arms.** — Quarterly: 1. Ermine, three lozenges conjoined in fess, sable, *Pigot;* 2. Argent, two bendlets, sable, *Kay;* 3. Gules, on a fess, or, between three ostrich feathers, argent, as many escallops, sable, *Parkinson;* 4. As 1.

**Crest.** — A wolf's head erased, sable.

- John Pigot of Butley, co. Cest., ob. 4 Hen. 8.
  - 1 Robert Pigot of Butley, esq.
  - 2 George Pigot of Bonisal in Butley, co. Cest. = Catherine, dau. of Henry Henshaw of Henshaw, co. Cest., married in 4 H. 8.
    - Heny Pigot of Bonisall. = Dousabell, dau. of John Millington of Millington, co. Cest., esq., married in 30 H. 8.
      - 1 Thomas Pigot of Bonisall, co. Cest., ob. circa 1630. = Joane, dau. and coheir of Richard Kay of Dodworth, co. Ebor., esq., married in 23 Eliz.
        - Thomas Pigot of Bonisall, æt. 84 an. 19 Sept. 1664. = Jane, dau. of George Redditch of Redditch, co. Lancaster. *a*
        - 2 Raphe.
        - 3 Urian.
        - 4 Edward. All died cœl.
        - 5 Francis of Whitchurch, co. Salop.
        - 6 Richard of Titterington, co. Cest.
        - 7 Henry of Sheriff Hales, co. Salop.
        - John Pigot of Forton, co. Stafford. = Judith, dau. of John Davenport of Butley Hall, co. Cest. *b*
        - Jane and Joane, ob. unmarried.
      - 2 George.
      - 3 Edward. Both ob. s.p.
      - 1 Catherine, wife of Hugh Gandy of Boothe Banke, co. Cest., yeoman.
      - 2 Margaret, wife of John Bradburne of Winterbottom, co. Cest.
      - 3 Elizabeth.
      - 4 Ellen. Both died unmarried.

*a*

- 1 George Pigot of Preston, co. Lancaster, æt. 53 an. 19 Sept. 1664. = Elizabeth, dau. and coheir of Robert Parkinson of Fairesnape, co. Lancaster, gent.
  - 1 George Pigot, æt. 14 an. 19 Sept. 1664.
  - 2 Robert, æt. 10, 1664.
  - 1 Mary.
  - 2 Lucie.
- Joane, wife of James Remshaw of Bromehouse in Lim, co. Cest.

*Preston*, 19 *Sept.* 1664.

*b*

- 1 Thomas Pigot of Prestbury, co. Lancaster. = Catherine, dau. of . . . Crowker of Prestbury, co. Lancaster.
  - Margaret, æt. 2 an. 1664.
- 2 Henry Pigot, vicar of Rachedale, co. Lancaster, æt. 36 an. 1664. = Elizabeth, dau. of Thomas Fife of Weddaker, co. Lancaster.
  - 1 Thomas, æt. 8 an. 1664.
  - 2 Henry.
  - Judith.

*George Pigot.* *Henry Pigot.*

## Porter of Lancaster.

**Arms.** — Sable, three bells, argent, a canton, or.

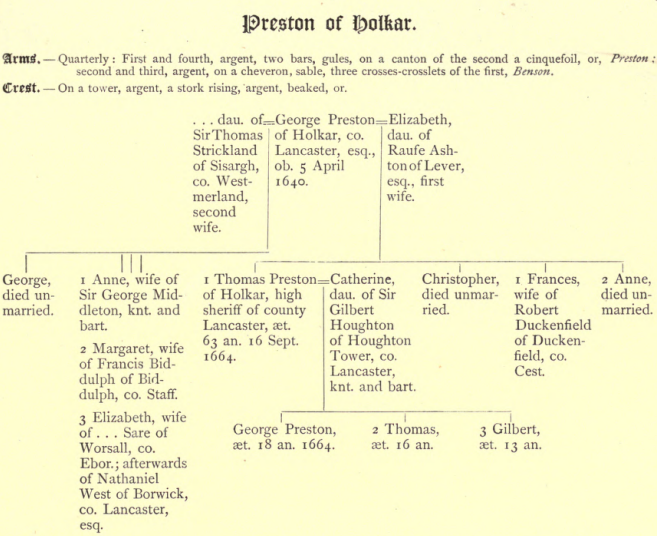
- Henry Porter of Lancaster, clerk. = Elizabeth, dau. of James Banaster of Writington, co. Lancaster.
  - James Porter of Lancaster, ob. 1613. = Elizabeth, dau. and heir of William Trenchmore of Skirton, co. Lancaster.
    - Henry Porter of Lancaster, esq., justice of peace for county of Lancaster, æt. 52 an. 6 April 1665. = Anne, eldest dau. of Henry Ashhurst of Ashhurst, co. Lancaster, esq.
      - Henry Porter, æt. 29 an. 6 April 1665. = Margaret, youngest dau. of Bryan Taylor of Midhop, co. Westmerland.
        - Henry, æt. 3 an.
        - 1 Anne.
        - 2 Isabel.

*Lancaster*, 6 *April* 1665. *Henry Porter.*

## Preston of Holkar.

**Arms.** — Quarterly: First and fourth, argent, two bars, gules, on a canton of the second a cinquefoil, or, *Preston*; second and third, argent, on a cheveron, sable, three crosses-crosslets of the first, *Benson*.

**Crest.** — On a tower, argent, a stork rising, argent, beaked, or.




*Lancaster*, 16 *Sept.* 1664. *Thomas Preston.*

## Preston of the Mannour.

**Arms.** — Argent, two bars, gules, on a canton of the second a cinquefoil, or.

Thomas Preston of Preston-Patrick, co. Westmerland. = Anne, dau. of . . . Westby of Burne, co. Lancaster, esq.

John Preston of Preston-Patrick and of the abbey Fournesse (called the Mannour), co. Lancaster, esq., ob. circa 1640. = Frances, dau. of Richard Holland of Denton and Heaton, co. Lancaster, esq.

1 Sir John Preston of Preston-Patrick and of the Mannour, baronet, ob. circa 1645. = Jane, dau. and at length sole heir of Thomas Morgan of Heyford, co. Northton, and Weston subtus Wellaly, co. Warw., esq.

1 Margaret, wife of Sir Francis Howard of Corby castle, co. Cumb., knt.

2 Agnes, wife of Christopher Anderton of Lostock, co. Lancaster, esq.

3 Elizabeth, wife of Francis Downes of Wardley, co. Lancaster, esq.

1 Sir John Preston, bart., ob. cœl. 1661.

2 Thomas, ob. inf.

Elizabeth, dau. of Peter de Planzye of the French nation, first wife; ob. s.p. = Sir Thomas Preston of the Mannour, bart., æt. 21 an. 16 March 1664. = Mary, dau. of Sir Carrill Molineux of Sephton, co. Lancaster, bart. and viscount Molineux of Merryburgh in Ireland, second wife.

1 Jane, ob. infans.

2 Anne, wife of William Gerard, son and heir apparent of Sir William Gerard of Brynne, co. Lancaster, bart.

3 Elizabeth, wife of William Stourton, son and heir apparent to Lord Stourton.

*Lancaster*, 16 *March* 1664.

## Preston of Preston.

**Arms.** — Quarterly: 1. Or, on a chief, gules, three crescents of the first; 2. Per pale, indented, or and gules, a bordure, azure, charged with fleurs-de-lis, or; 3. Gules, a saltire, argent, between four leopards' faces, or; 4. Azure, a lion rampant, argent, a bordure, ermine.

**Crest.** — A wolf, passant, proper.

William Preston of Preston, co. Lancaster, ob. circa 1638. = Anne, dau. of Thomas Farrington of Werdon, co. Lancaster.

- 1 Henry Preston of Preston, esq., ob. circa 1654. = Anne, dau. of . . . Lancaster of Ranehill, co. Lancaster.
  - William Preston of Preston, esq., æt. 18 an. 19 Sept. 1664.
  - 1 Elizabeth, wife of John Werden of Preston, co. Lancaster.
  - 2 Anne.
  - 3 Margaret, wife to Raphe Tunstall.
  - 4 Mabell.
- 2 William, ob. cœl.
- 1 Elizabeth, wife of . . . Astley of Stakes.
- 2 Mary, wife of Dr. Taylour of Belfast in Ireland.
- 3 Anne, wife of . . . Staly.
- 4 Isabel, wife of Lawrence Duxbury of Deane, co. Lancaster.

*Preston*, 20 *Sept.* 1664. *Will. Preston.*

## Ratcliffe of Leigh.

**Arms.** — Argent, two bendlets engrailed, sable, a canton, gules.

- Richard Ratcliffe of Leigh, co. Lancaster.
  - . . . dau. of . . . Jolley, first wife.
  - Thomas Ratcliffe of Leigh, co. Lancaster, ob. circa 1640. = .....
    - 1 Alexander Ratcliffe of Leigh, co. Lancaster, ob. circa 1647. = Jane, dau. of James Sorocold of Pennington, co. Lancaster.
      - 1 Thomas, ob. s.p.
      - 2 Alexander Ratcliffe of Leigh, æt. 31 an. 23 Sept. 1664. = Alice, dau. of William Phosakerley of Kirkeby, co. Lancaster.
        - 1 Alexander, æt. 8 an. 1664.
        - 2 Thomas, æt. 6 an.
        - 3 William, æt. 3 an.
        - 4 John, æt. 1 an.
      - 1 Elizabeth, wife of John Potter of Ashton.
      - 2 Elianor, wife of Richard Smethurst of Broadoak, co. Lancaster.
      - 3 Anne, wife of John Booth of Twemlowes, co. Cest.
    - 2 Thomas Ratcliffe.
    - 1 Anne.
    - 2 ..... ..... wife of Robert Slinehead of Ashton in Makerfield.
  - 2 Richard.
  - 3 John.

*Ormeskirke*, 23 *Sept.* 1664. *Alex. Radcliffe.*

## Radcliffe of Radcliffe.

**Arms.** — Argent, two bendlets engrailed, sable.
**Crest.** — A bull's head erased, sable, gorged with a ducal coronet therefrom a line, or.

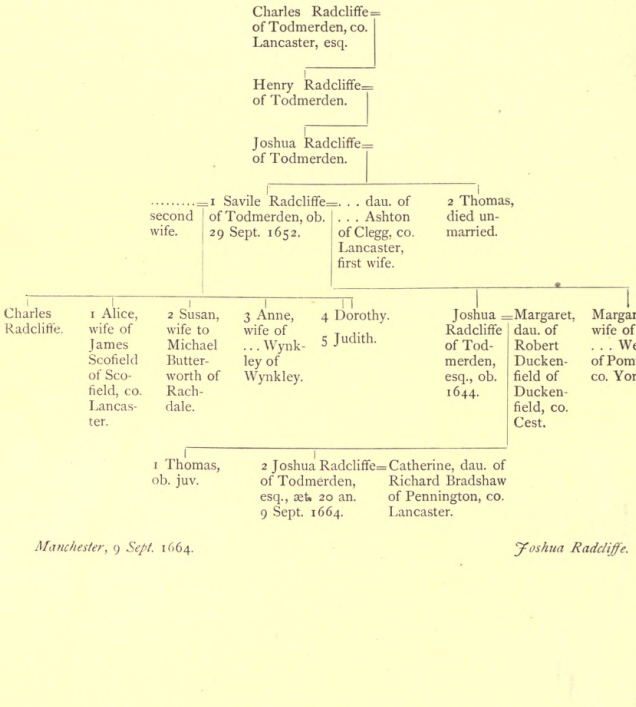
- Robert Radcliffe, of Radcliffe, co. Lancaster. = Margaret, dau. of . . . Slade of Clifton, co. Lancaster.
  - Robert Ratcliffe, of Ratcliffe, ob. circa 1613. = Susan, dau. of Edward Rosthorne of Newhall, co. Lancaster.
    - Edward Ratcliffe, of Ratcliffe, æt. 60 an. 11 March 1664. = Alice, dau. of Richard Symonds of Elton, co. Lancaster.
      - 1 Edward Ratcliffe, æt. 38 an. 11 March 1664. = Sarah, dau. of Samuel Birch of Ardwick, co. Lancaster.
        - 1 Edward, æt. 11 an. 1664.
        - 2 Robert.
        - 3 John.
        - 4 Samuel.
        - Sarah.
      - 2 Robert.
      - 3 Thomas. Both died unmarried.
      - Anne, wife of John Aspenhall of Aynesworth, co. Lancaster.
    - 1 Alice, wife of Robert Elton of Edenfield.
    - 2 Margaret, wife of John Openshaw of Ratcliffe.
    - 3 Hellen, wife of Richard Lomax of Berry, co. Lancaster.
  - Helen.

*Manchester*, 11 *March* 1664. *Edward Radcliffe.*

## Radcliffe of Todmerden.

**Arms.** — Quarterly: First and fourth, argent, a bend engrailed, sable; second and third, vert, a cheveron between three garbs, argent.

**Crest.** — A bull's head, erased, per pale, sable and argent, gorged with a ducal coronet, counterchanged, therefrom a line, or.




*Manchester, 9 Sept.* 1664. *Joshua Radcliffe.*

## Rawlinson of Carke.

**Arms.** — Quarterly: 1. Gules, two bars gemels, between three escallops, argent; 2. Or, five fusils conjoined in fess, sable; 3. Argent, fretty, gules, a chief, sable; 4. As No. 1.

**Crest.** — A duck proper, holding in its beak an escallop, argent.

- John Rawlinson of Greenhead in Furnesse Fells, co. Lancaster, tpe Hen. VII. = . . . dau. of . . . Benson of Lough Rigg.
  - William Rawlinson of Greenhead, tpe Hen. VIII.
    - 1 John Rawlinson of Greenhead. = . . . dau. of John Sawrey of Grathwayte, co. Lancaster.
      - William Rawlinson of Greenhead, ob. circa 1603. = Margaret, dau. and heir of William Pennington of Coughton, co. Lancaster.
        - 1 William Rawlinson of Greenhead, ob. circa 1619. = Margaret, sole dau. of Walter Curwen of Moreside in Cartmele, co. Lancaster.
          - 1 Robert Rawlinson of Carke in Cartmele, co. Lancaster, esq., justice of the peace and quorum for county Lancaster, and of Oyer and Terminer for s^d county, and vice-chamberlain of Chester; and heir by his mother to the said Walter Curwen, æt. 54 an. 6^th April 1665. = Jane, eldest dau. of Thomas Wilson of Heversham hall, co. Westmerland, esq.
            - 1 Curwen Rawlinson, æt. 23 an. 6 April 1665.
            - 2 William, a student of S^t John's college, Cambridge.
            - 1 Anne, wife of Christopher Crakenthorpe of New Bigging, co. Westmerland, esq.
            - 2 Elizabeth.
            - 3 Catherine.
            - 4 Hellen.
            - 5 Dorothy.
            - 6 Jane.
          - 2 William Rawlinson of Bucknall, co. Oxon.
          - Elizabeth, wife of John Swenson of Newhall, co. Lancaster; afterwards of George Hutton of Thorpensty, co. Lancaster.
          - Margaret, wife of William Moore of Rowell, co. Westmerland.
        - 2 Francis.
        - 3 Adam.
        - Citizens of London.
        - 4 Robert Rawlinson of Coughton, co. Lancaster.
        - 1 Anne.
        - 2 Margaret.
    - 2 William Rawlinson of Tottlebank in Furnesse-Fells.
  - Thomas. = Esther, dau. of Adam Sandys of Graythwaite, and widow of John Sawrey of Plumpton.
  - 2 John Rawlinson of the Ridding, co. Lancaster.

*Lancaster*, 6 *April* 1665. *Robert Rawlinson.*

## Ridge of Manchester.

**Arms.** — Argent, two ravens in pale, sable.

- Avery Ridge of Marple, co. Cest., a younger son of Robert Ridge of Ridge, co. Salop, gent., ob. circa 1560. = . . . dau. of . . . Hubbard of Marple, co. Cest.
  - Raphe Ridge of Marple, co. Cest., gent., ob. circa 1610. = . . . dau. of . . . Marshland of Marbury, co. Cest.
    - 1 Robert Ridge of Marple, esq., æt. 77 an. 16 Mar. 1664. = Helen, dau. of . . . Shepheard of Asple, co. Lancaster.
      - 1 Roger. ob. s.p.
      - 2 Samuel, slain in the service of K. Charles the first, under the command of Richard, lord Molineux, at Bristol.
      - 3 Jonathan Ridge of Manchester, æt. 42 an. 16 March 1664. = Jane, dau. of William Cooke of Manchester.
        - 1 Samuel, æt. 12 an.
        - 2 Jonathan, æt. 8 an.
        - 3 John, æt. 3 an.
        - 1 Hesther.
        - 2 Jane, ob. inf.
        - 3 Mary.
        - 4 Hannah.
      - 4 John Ridge, married the widow of Samuel Smith of Chester.
    - 2 William.
    - 3 John.
    - 1 Margaret, wife of William Allen of . . . near Disley, co. Cest.
    - 2 Elizabeth, wife of Thomas Oldham of Pendlebury, co. Lancaster.
    - 3 Anne, wife of William Field of Bramham, co. Cest.

*Lancaster*, 16 *March* 1664.

## Rigby of Harrick.

**Arms.** — Argent, on a cross flory, azure, five mullets, or.
**Crest.** — A goat's head erased, sable, horned, or.

Nicholas Rigby of Harrick, co. Lancaster, ob. 1629. = Elianor, dau. of Thomas Starkey of Stretton, co. Cest., esq.

- Phebe, dau. of William Fox of Toxteth, co. Lancaster, first wife. = 1 Nicholas Rigby of Harrick, ob. Jan. 1661. = Alice, dau. of Peter Warburton of Arley, co. Cest., esq., second wife.
  - 1 Nicholas Rigby æt. 37 an. 22 Sept. 1664. = Hannah, dau. of William Harper of Cowley hill, co. Lancaster.
    - Nicholas, ob. inf.
    - 1 Phebe.
    - 2 Mary.
    - 3 Elizabeth.
    - 4 Hannah.
    - 5 Elianor.
  - 2 John.
  - 1 Rebecca, died unmarried.
  - 2 Mary, wife of Michaell Briscoe of Toxteth, co. Lancaster.
  - 3 Elianor, died young.
- 2 Alexander.
- 3 John.
- 4 Thomas. All died unmarried.
- 1 Anne, wife of . . . Kirby, citizen of London.
- 2 Frances, wife of Hugh Brookes, citizen of Coventry.

*Ormeskirke, 22 Sept.* 1664. *Nich: Rigbye.*

## Rigby of Layton.

**Arms.** — Bendy of six indented, argent and azure, on a chief, sable, three cinquefoils, or.
**Crest.** — A goat's head, sable, bezantée, horned and bearded, or.

Alexander Rigby of Burgh and Layton, ob. circa 1650. = Catherine, dau. of Sir Edward Brabazon of Nether Whitacre, co. Warw., knt.

- 1 Edward Rigby of Layton, co. Lancaster, esq., ob. v.p. = Mary, dau. of Edward Hide of Norbury and Hide, co. Cest., esq.
  - 1 Alexander Rigby of Layton, esq., æt. 30 an. 20 Sept. 1664. = Anne, dau. of Thomas Birche of Birche hall, near Manchester, co. Lancaster.
    - Edward, æt. 6 an. 20 Sept. 1664.
    - 2 Alexander.
    - 1 Mary.
    - 2 Alice.
    - 3 Anne.
    - 4 Elianor.
  - 2 Edward.
  - 3 William.
  - 4 Hamlet.
  - 5 Robert.
  - 6 Richard.
  - 1 Mary.
  - 2 Dorothy.
- 2 Thomas Rigby, residing in Dublin, parson of St Mary's church there.
- 3 William Rigby, a merchant.
- 1 Mary, wife of John Moore of Banke hall, co. Lancaster.
- 2 Elizabeth, wife of Edward Chisenhall of Chisenhall, co. Lancaster.
- 3 Jane, wife of Paul Lathom, clerk, rector of Standish, co. Lancaster.

*Preston, 20 Sept. 1664.* *Al. Rigby.*

## Rigby of Middleton.

**Arms.** — Argent, on a cross flory, sable, five mullets, or.
**Crest.** — A goat's head erased, or.

- John Rigby. =
  - Adam Rigby. = Alice, dau. of . . . Middleton of Leighton.
    - 1 John Rigby. = Jane, dau. of Gilbert Molineux, son to . . . Molineux of Hawkley, co. Lancaster.
      - 1 William, died young.
      - 2 Alexander Rigby. = Alice, dau. of Leonard Ashawe of Shaw, co. Lancaster, first wife.
        - Anne, dau. of John Gobert of Coventry, widow of Thomas Legh of Adlington, co. Cest., esq., second wife.
        - Alexander Rigby of Middleton in Goosenarth, co. Lancaster, esquire of the body to King James, and a bencher of Gray's Inn; ob. in August 1650. = Lucie, dau. of Sir Urian Legh of Adlington, co. Cest., knt., first wife.
          - *a*
        - 2 Leonard, died young.
        - 3 Joseph Rigby of Aspull, co. Lancaster, married Margaret, dau. of Gabrael Haighton of Knowsley, co. Lancaster.
        - 4 George Rigby of Peele in Hulton, married Beatrix, dau. of . . . Hilton of the Parke.
        - Dorothy, wife of Robert Mawdesley of Mawdesley.
        - Joanna, wife of Gabriel Houghton of Childwall.
        - Hellen.
      - = Isabel, dau. and coheir of John Cuerden of Cuerden, co. Lancaster, ob. s.p., second wife.
      - 3 Adam, rector of Eccleston juxta Crosston, co. Lancaster, ob. s.p.
      - 1 Ellen, wife of William Bayley of Adlington co. Lancaster.
      - 2 Mary, wife of James Tompson of Langtree, co. Lancaster.
    - 2 Alexander Rigby of Burgh, co. Lancaster. = Jane, dau. of . . . Lathwayte.
    - Ellen, wife of Hugh Forth.

*a*

- Margaret, dau. of Thomas Legh of Adlington, second wife.
- Elizabeth, dau. of Sir William Herrys of Shenville, co. Essex, first wife.
- 1 Alexander Rigby of Middleton, co. Lancaster, æt. 45 an. 19 Sept. 1664. = Margaret, dau. of Sir Gilbert Houghton of Houghton Tower, co. Lancaster, knt. and bart., third wife.
- 2 Urian ob. cœl.
- 3 Edward Rigby of Preston, co. Lancaster, barrister-at-law, æt. 37 an. 16 Sept. 1664. = Alice, dau. of Sir Thomas Wilsford of Ilsding, co. Kent.
- Lucie, wife of Robert Hesketh of Rufford, esq.; afterwards of John Molineux, son and heir of Sir Francis Molineux.

- Leonard, died young.
- Alexander, Lucie, } died young.

- Thomas, æt. 7 an. 1664.
- Gilbert, æt. 2 an.
- 1 Margaret, died young.
- Lucie.
- Catherine.
- Mary.
- 1 Alexander, died young.
- 2 Edward, æt. 12 an. 1664.
- 3 Thomas.
- 4 Charles.
- Lucie.
- Elizabeth, died young.

*Preston*, 19 *Sept.* 1664. *Alex. Rygby.*

## Risley of Risley.

**Arms.** — Argent, a tree, sable, with a raven perched thereon.

- John Risley of Risley, esq. = . . . dau. of . . .
  - Richard Risley of Risley, ob. circa 1637. = Anne, dau. of Robert Hyde of Norbury, co. Chester, esq.
    - Elizabeth, dau. of . . . Scrimshire of Norbury, co. Stafford. = John Risley, ob. circa 1639. = Eleanor, dau. of . . . Humphreys of . . . co. Derby, s.p.
      - Richard, ob. inf.
      - John Risley, æt. 35 an. 24 Sept. 1665. = Margaret, dau. of John Holcroft of Holcroft, esq.
        - John Risley, æt. 8 an. Sept. 24, 1665.
        - Elizabeth.
      - Jane.
      - Eleanor.
      - Martha, ob. inf.
    - Beatrix. = Robert Browne of Brinskip.
    - Mary. = Richard Whitehead of Astley.

*Jo. Risley.*

## Robinson of Buckshaw in Euxton.

No Arms.

- William Robinson of Wrightington. = Elizabeth. dau. of Nicholas Rigby of Harrock, gent.
  - Edward Robinson of Euxton. = . . . dau. of Mr. . . . Southerne.
    - Richard Robinson, ob. 1658. = Margaret, dau. of Mr. Adam Holland of Newton, near Manchester.
      - Edward Robinson of Buckshaw in Euxton, æt. 55 an. Sept. 20, 1665. = Hellen, dau. of John Browne of Scalyate.
        - John Robinson of Preston, æt. 29 an. Sept. 20, 1665. = Alice, dau. of Thomas Birch of Birch hall, esq.
        - Edward. = Anne, dau. of Robert Robinson of Whitton.
        - Margaret. = Edward Parr of Wood in Eccleston.
        - Bridget.
        - Lucy.
        - Anne.
        - Jennet.
      - Richard Robinson, æt. 51 an. Sept. 20, 1665. = Elizabeth, dau. of John Pennington of Leigh.
      - Margaret.
    - Bridget. = William Martin of Meadows in Melling.
    - Anne, = Andrew Waterworth of Whittle-in-le-Woods.

*Ed: Robinson.*

## Rosethorne of New Hall.

**Arms.** — Per fess, azure and gules, a tower, triple-towered, or.
**Crest.** — A lion passant, or.

- Lawrence Rosethorne of Rosethorne or New hall.
  - Edward Rosethorne or Rawsthorne, esq., ob. circa 1622. = . . . dau. of . . . Ditchford of Ditton.
    - Lawrence Rosethorne, ob. ante patrem. = Holcroft, dau. of . . . Hesketh of Rufford, esq. = Mr. Roger Dodsworth, the industrious penman and antiquary, second vir.
      - Alice Rosethorne. = Mr. . . . Plessington of Dimpley.
    - Edward, ob. circa 1653. = Katharine, dau. of Robert Holden of Holden, esq.
      - Mary, dau. of John Grenehalgh of Brandlesome hall, second wife. = Edward Rosethorne, ob. 1655. = Hellen, dau. of Radcliffe Ashton of Cuerdale, esq., ob. s.p., first wife.
        - Katherine. = William Lever of Kersall, gent.
        - Mary. = Mr. James Murray of Scotland.
      - Mary, dau. of Rich. Bold of Bold, and widow of John Atherton of Atherton, esq., second wife. = Lawrence Rosethorne, brother and heir, æt. 45 an. 23 Sept. 1664. = Elizabeth, dau. of George Murray, clerk, of Bury, first wife.
        - Peter Rosthorne, æt. 2 an. 23 Sept. 1664.
        - Rachel, æt. 18 an. Sept. 23, 1664.
    - Susan, married first Robert Radcliffe, esq.; second William Rookes of Rodes hall, near Bradford, co. York, esq.
    - Alice, married John Booth of Booth.
    - Joanna, married Geoffrey Rushton of Antley.

*Law: Rawsthorne.*

## Rushton of Antley.

**Arms.** — Argent, a lion passant, sable, a chief of the last.
**Crest.** — On a chapeau gules, turned up ermine, a demi-lion erminois.

- Ralph Rushton of Antley. = Isabel, dau. of Ralph Aspden, gent.
  - Nicholas Rushton, vix. 20 Hen. VIII. = Grace, dau. of . . . Hancock.
    - Geoffrey Rushton. = Alice, dau. of . . . Parker of Extwisle.
      - Nicholas Rushton. = Anne, dau. of . . . Cunliffe of Hollins.
        - Geffrey Rushton. = Joanna, dau. of Edward Rawsthorne of New hall.
          - Nicholas Rushton, ob. 30 April 1654. = Susanna, dau. of Thomas Greenwood of Foxhole bank.
            - Geoffrey Rushton of Antley, esq., MD., and of Preston, æt. 48 an. 20 Sept. 1664. = Anne, dau. of Oliver Browne of London, widow of Richard Shaw of Preston.
              - Nicholas Rushton, æt. 18 an. 20 Sept. 1664.
              - Edward, æt. 16. an. 20 Sept. 1664.
              - Ralph, ob. young.
              - Susan.
              - Dorothy.
              - Sarah.
            - Thomas, an apothecary in Preston. = Mary, dau. of William Banister of Preston.
            - Katherine. = John Townley of Hurstwood.
            - Susan. = John Clayton of Little Harwood.
            - Alice, ob. 1656.
          - Geoffrey Gore, co. Lancaster.
          - Edward Rushton, vicar of Heath, co. Derby.
          - Anne. = Edmund Rishton of Dunnishope, rector of Earnley, co. Sussex.
          - Alice. = Edmund Cockshutt of Harwood.
          - Susan. = Henry Heap of Clough.
          - Katherine.
        - Susan. = William Barcroft of Barcroft.
    - Katherine.
    - Alice.
    - Hellen.
  - Robert Rushton of Dunishope.
  - Hugh Rushton of Jackhouse.
  - George.

*Blakeburne*, 20 *Sept.* 1664.

*Geoffrey Rushton.*

## Rishton of Pontalghe.

**Arms.** — Argent, a fess crenelle sable, and two mullets in chief of the last.
**Crest.** — A demi-lion rampant, erminois.

- Roger Rishton of Pontalgh vix. 13 Ed. iv.
  - Richard Rishton.
    - Ralph Rishton. = Anne, dau. of Roger Nowell of Read, esq.
      - Roger Rishton. = Anne, dau. of Giles Livesey.
        - Hellen, dau. of Rich. Townley of Royle, ob. s.p., first wife. = Ralph Rishton, vix. 8 Eliz.
          - Nicholas.
            - Roger.
            - William. All died s.p.
          - Henry.
            - Geoffrey.
          - Ralph Rishton. = Dorothy, dau. of George Talbot.
            - William Rishton, æt. 58 an. 7 April 1664. = . . . dau. of William Anderton of Euxton, esq.
              - William Rishton of Pontalghe, æt. 31 an. 7 April 1664.
              - Ralph.
              - John Rishton, vicar of Leyland.
              - Edward.
              - Dorothy. = John Barton of Cambridge.
              - Anne.
              - Isabel.
              - Alice, ob. young.
              - Margaret.
              - Mary.
              - Eleanor.
              - Katherine, ob. inf.
            - Ralph.
            - John, ob. inf.
            - Roger.
            - Edward Rishton of London.
            - Anne, ob. unmarried.
            - Margaret, wife of John Buck of Gilling, co. York.
            - Dorothy, ob. unmarried.
          - William.
          - Anne. = William Mercer of Simonstone.
          - Elizabeth.
          - Mary.
        - Elizabeth, dau. of . . . Parker of Harrockford, second wife. = . . . dau. of Sir James Stanley of Crosshall, third wife, s.p.
        - William Rishton of Mickley. = Eleanor, dau. of . . . Charnock of Astley.

*Blakeburne*, 7 *April* 1664. *William Rushton.*

## Rishton of Dunnishope.

**Arms.** — Argent, a lion passant-guardant, sable, and a chief of the second.

- Robert Rishton, of Dunnishope, second son of Ralph Rishton of Antley. = Margaret, dau. of . . . Rawsthorne of Lumb.
  - Gilbert Rishton, vix. 18 Eliz. = Margaret, dau. of . . .
    - Robert Rishton, ob. 39 Eliz. = Margaret, dau. of . . .
      - William Rishton. = Jane, dau. of Lawrence Brownlow of Bolton-le-Moors.
        - Robert Rishton, ob. inf.
        - Mary.
        - Jane. = Thomas Braddyll of Portfield, esq.
        - Susan. = Ralph Holden of Holden, gent.
        - Anne. = Randolph Sharples.
        - Elizabeth.
      - Edmund Rishton, parson, of Earnley, co. Sussex. = Anne, dau. of Geoffrey Rishton of Antley, married 20 Jac. 1.
    - Mary. = George Colbrand of Mitton.
  - William.

## Sale of Hope Carr.

**Arms.** — Argent, on a bend cotised, sable, three griffins' heads erased, or.

- William Sale of Hope Carr in the parish of Leigh, co. Lancaster. = . . . dau. of . . . Hilton.
  - Gilbert Sale. = Agnes, dau. of Mr. Roger Urmston of Lostock.
    - William Sale of Hope Carr, ob. circa 1639. = Anne, dau. of Sir John Nevile of Liversedge, co. York, and sister and co-heir of Edmund Nevile, esq.
      - Richard Sale of Hope Carr, æt. 58 an. 19 Sept. 1664. = Philippa, dau. of Christopher Wyvile, son of Sir Marmaduke Wyvile of Constable Burton, co. York, bart.
        - Gilbert Sale, æt. 30 an. 19 Sept. 1664.
        - Richard.
        - John.
        - Anne.
        - Mary.
      - John, ob. s.p.
      - Gilbert, ob. s.p.
      - Edmund, ob. s.p.
    - John.
    - Richard Sale.
    - James.
    - Roger.
    - Raphe.
    - Thomas.
    - Elizabeth, ob. unmarried.
    - Margaret, married Mr. Christopher Bradshaw of Bedford.
    - Jane, married Mr. Ellis Allanson of Catherall.

*Richard Sale.*

## Sandford of High Ashes and Nuthurst.

No Arms.

- Brian Sandford of Thorpe Salvin, Tickhill, co. York. = Anne, dau. of Jeremiah Dixon of Leeds.
  - John Sandford. = Anne, dau. of Nicholas Griffith of Braybrook, co. Northants., esq.
    - Miles Sandford of Woodhouse in the parish of Ashton-under-Lyne. = Alice, dau. and coheir of William Halefield.
    - Jeremiah.
    - John.
    - Robert Sandford of High Ashes in the same parish. = Alice, dau. of Mr. Henry Smith.
      - John Sandford of High Ashes. = Alice, dau. of Mr. Ralphe Sandiford of Pennyshutts.
        - Samuel Sandford of Nuthurst, æt. 43, Sept. 20, 1664. = Helen, dau. and coheir of Mr. Robert . . . of Manchester.
          - Samuel Sandford, æt. 3 an. Sept. 20, 1664.
          - Anne.
          - Mary.
        - John. = Ann, dau. of Edmund Hopwood of Hopwood, esq.
        - Robert. = Alice, dau. of Thomas Stirropp of Lincoln.
        - Edward, ob. unmarried in Ireland.
        - William.
        - Theophilus.
        - Daniel.
        - Charles.
        - Anne, ob. unmarried.

*Manchester*, 20 *Sept.* 1664. *Sam. Sandiford.*

## Sandys of Graythwayt.

**Arms.** — Argent, a fess dancette between three crosses crosslets, gules.
**Crest.** — A griffin segreant, per fess, or and gules.

- George Sandys, citizen of London.
  - Christopher Sandys of Grathwayt. = . . . dau. of William Carus.
    - Adam Sandys of Grathwayt. = Katharine, dau. of . . . Dalston of Cumberland, esq.
      - William Sandys of Grathwayt, ob. circa 1615. = . . . dau. of Mr. John Stalford of Westmoreland.
        - Miles Sandys of Grathwayt, ob. circa 1649. = Elizabeth, dau. of William Gilpin of Kentwick, co. Westmoreland.
          - Samuel Sandys of Grathwayt, æt. 31 an. 16 March 1664. = Anne, dau. and coheir of Mr. John Swainson of Cartmel Fells.
            - Miles Sandys, æt. 6 an. 16 March 1664.
            - Samuel.
          - William.
          - Esther. = Rowland Phillipson of Rawling, co. Westm.
          - Elizabeth. = Alan Gilpin of Lathwayte, co. Westm.
        - William, ob. s.p.
        - Anne.
        - Esther.
      - Christopher, of Booth in Furness Fells.
      - Esther. = 1 John Sawrey of Plumpton; 2 Thomas Rawlinson of Grathwayt.
  - Miles.
  - Edwin, lord Archbishop of York.
  - Anthony, of Easthwayt.
  - William, of Conished.

*Lancaster*, 16 *March* 1664. *Samuel Sandys.*

## Sawrey of Plumpton.

**Arms.** — Argent, on a bend engrailed, gules, between six lions rampant of the second, a rose of the field, between two arrows proper.

- John Saurey of Plumpton. = . . . dau. of Thomas Carus, one of the justices of the king's bench.
  - John Saurey of Plumpton. = Dorothy, dau. of Sir William Hutton of Penrith, co. Cumb., sister of Sir Richard Hutton of Goldsbury, co. York, justice of the common pleas.
    - Anthony Sawrey of Plumpton, esq. He died circa 1620. = Alice, dau. of Thomas ffarington of Wearden, esq.
      - John Sawrey of Plumpton, esq., ob. 1664. = Esther, dau. of Adam Sandys of Grathwayt, gent.; she married second Mr. Tho. Rawlinson.
        - Anthony Sawrey of Plumpton, æt. 33 an. 17 March 1664. = Anne, dau. of Mr. Knipe of Broughton.
          - John Sawrey of Plumpton, æt. 9 an. 17 March 1664.
          - William.
          - Esther.
          - Sarah.
          - Jane.
      - Miles Sawrey.
      - Roger Sawrey.
    - John Sawrey.

*Lancaster*, 17 *March* 1664. *Ant. Sawrey.*

## Scholefield of Scholefield.

**Arms.** — Argent, a fess between three bulls' heads couped, gules.
**Crest.** — A bull's head couped, gules, horned of the same, collared argent.

- James Scholefield of Scholefield hall in the parish of Rachdale.
  - Cuthbert Scholefield of Scholefield, ob. s.p.
  - Allexander Scholefield of Scholefield.
    - Gerard Scholefield of Scholefield, ob. circa 1638. = Mary, dau. of Mr. . . . Lynney of Rachdale.
      - James Scholefield of Scholefield, esq., æt. 44 an. March 17, 1664-5. = Alice, dau. of Savile Radcliffe of Todmorden hall, esq.
        - Radcliffe Scholefield of Scholefield, æt. 20 an. March 17, 1664-5.
        - James.
        - Caryl.
        - Alexander.
        - Charles.
        - Alice.

*Manchester*, 17 *March* 1664. *Ja. Schofield.*

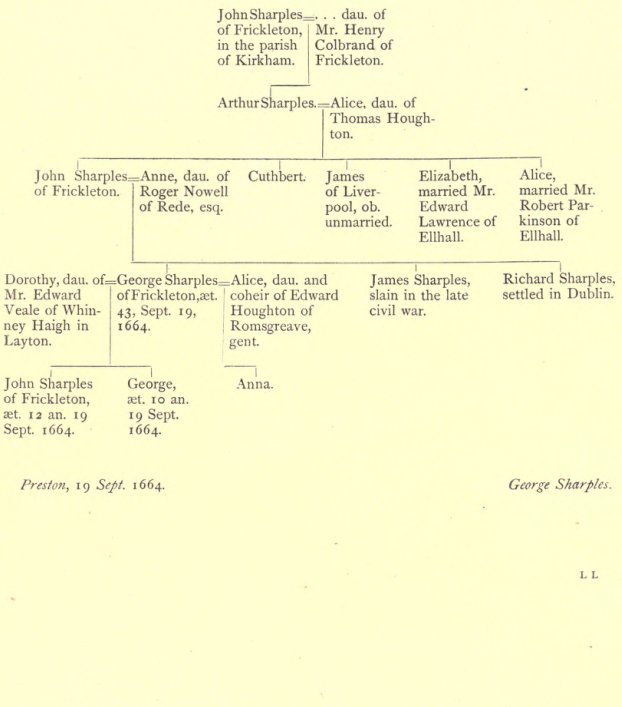
## Sclater of Light Oakes.

- Richard Sclater of Keighley, co. York. = . . . dau. of . . . Jennings, gent.
  - John Sclater ob. circa 1624. = Matild, dau. of . . . Shute of Giggleswick, co. York, gent.
    - Sir Henry Sclater of Light Oakes, co. Lancaster, æt. 69 an. Sept. 22, 1664. = Rachel, dau. of Thomas Brooke of Norton Priory, co. Chester, esq.
    - John Sclater, ob. s.p.
      - Henry Sclater of Light Oakes, æt. 22 an. Sept. 22, 1664.
      - Thomas.
      - Christopher.
      - Peter.
      - Agnes.
      - Frances.

*Henry Sclater.*

## Sharples of Frickleton.

**Arms.** — Sable, three crescents, argent, between the points of each a mullet, or.
**Crest.** — A dexter hand brandishing a sword, proper.




*Preston*, 19 *Sept.* 1664. *George Sharples.*

## Shaw of Heath Charnock.

**Arms.** — Argent, a chevron, ermine, a crescent for cadency.
**Crest.** — A falcon, volant, proper.

- James Shaw of Heath Charnock, second son of John Shaw of High Bullough. = Mary, dau. of . . . Gerard of Ince, esq.
  - John Shaw of Heath Charnock. = Katharine, dau. of . . . Pilkington of Rovington, gent.
    - Thomas Shaw of Heath Charnock. = Alice, dau. of . . . Charnock of Astley.
      - Robert Shaw of Heath Charnock.
      - Katharine, married John Breres of Marton.
      - Mary, married Mr. Roger Holte of Bridge hall in Bury.
      - Jane, married Mr. William Rawsthorne of Somerstat.
  - Thomas.
    - Edmund.
    - Richard, third son.
    - Thomas.

## Shaw of Preston.

**Arms.** — Argent, a chevron, ermine, a canton, gules.
**Crest.** — A falcon, volant, proper.

- William Shaw of Shaw hall in Leyland. = Jane, dau. of Henry ffarington of Hutton Grange, gent.
  - Richard Shaw of Preston, ob. 30 July 1629. =
    - William Shaw of Preston, ob. 22 May 1659. = Joanna, dau. of Richard Eaves of Fishwicke.
      - William Shaw of Preston, æt. 30 an. 14 March 1664. = Hannah, dau. of John Sharples of Blackborne, gent. [married 26 January 1655 at Preston.]
        - William Shaw, æt. 5 an. 14 March 1664.
        - John, æt. 3 an.
        - Jane.
      - Alice, married John Parkinson of Whittingham.
      - Mary, married Mr. William . . . of Preston.
    - Richard Shaw.

*Preston*, 14 *March* 1664. *William Shaw.*

## Shaw of Hey-side.

**Arms.** — Same as Shaw of Preston.

- Richard Shaw, second son of Richard Shaw of Preston. = Anne, dau. of . . . Browne, gent.
  - Oliver Shaw of Heyside in Oldham, æt. 29, 14 March 1664. = Alice, dau. of Thomas Chetham of Heyside.
    - Richard Shaw of Heyside.
    - Thomas.
    - John.
  - John.
  - Mary.
  - Anne.

*Manchester*, 14 *March* 1664.

*Oliver Shaw.*

## Shaw of Shaw-place.

**Arms.** — Argent, a cheveron, ermines.

- James Shaw of Shaw-place in Heath-Charnock, co. Lancaster, in the parish of Standish.
  - John Shaw of Heath-Charnock.
    - 1 Thomas Shaw of Heath-Charnock.
      - Robert Shaw of Heath-Charnock, ob. circa 1637.
        - Thomas Shaw of Heath-Charnock.
          - Anne, ob. s.p.
    - 2 Peter, } ob.
    - 3 James, } s.p.
    - 4 Leonard Shaw, heir in tayle after the death of Thomas Shaw, son and heir of Robert Shaw, without issue male. = . . . dau. of . . . Heywood of Heywood, co. Lancaster.
      - Peter Shaw of Heath-Charnock, ob. circa 1657. = . . . dau. of . . . Duckenfield of Duckenfield, co. Cest., first wife. / Oseth, dau. of . . . Dillingham of Colesbach, co. Leicester, clerk, widow of . . . Ellington of Shawell, co. Leicester.
        - Thomas Shaw, died young.
        - 1 Peter Shaw of Heath-Charnock, æt. 28 an. 22 Sept. 1664. = Jane, dau. of Thomas Cooper of Charnock-Richard, co. Lancaster, widow of Joseph Wrangham of . . . in the bishoprick of Durham.
          - Oseth, æt. 8 Septimanar., 22 Sept. 1664.
        - 2 John.

*Ormeskirke*, 22 *Sept.* 1664. *Peter Shaw.*

## Shaw of Bullhaghe.

**Arms.** — Argent, a chevron, ermine.
**Crest.** — A falcon, volant, proper.

- John Shaw. = Elizabeth, dau. of Christopher Haydock.
  - Richard Shaw of High Bullhaghe. = Elizabeth, dau. of John Whalley, son of Sir John Whalley.
    - Lawrence Shaw of High Bullhaghe. = Cicely, dau. of . . . Wormall.
      - Richard Shaw of High Bullhaghe. = Mary, dau. of Mr. Thomas Bradshaw.
        - Robert Shaw of High Bullhagh.
        - Edward Shaw.
        - Anne.
        - Jane.
        - Elizabeth.
        - Penelope.
        - Margaret.
      - John.
      - George.
      - James.
      - Anne. = James Fielding of Strete.
    - George Shaw. =
      - Thomas.
      - Richard.
  - James Shaw of Heath-Charnock.

## Sherborne of Stannihurst.

**Arms.** — Argent, a lion rampant-guardant, vert.
**Crest.** — A unicorn's head, argent, crined and armed, or.

Sir Richard Sherborne. = . . . dau. and heir of Henry Carlton in Craven.

Richard Sherborne. = Alice, dau. and heir of Robert Heppall.

Sir John Sherborne of Stonnihurst. = . . . dau. of Sir William Plumpton of Plumpton, co. York.

Robert Sherborne. = . . . dau. of Sir Thomas Tempest of Bracewell in Craven.

Sir Robert Sherborne. = . . . dau. of Sir James Haryngton of Hornby castle.

Sir Richard Sherborne. = . . . dau. of Sir John Stanley.

Robert Sherborne. = . . . dau. of Richard Hamerton of Hamerton in Bowland, co. York, esq.

Robert Sherborne. = . . . dau. of Sir Richard Radclyffe of Winmerley.

Sir Richard Sherborne. = Joanna, dau. of Sir Raphe Langton.

Roger Sherborne of Wolfhouse.

Hugh Sherborne, ob. 19 Hen. VIII. = . . . dau. of Sir Thomas Talbot of Bashall, co. York.

*a*

Thomas Sherborne. = Joanna, dau. of Sir John Towneley of Towneley.

. . . dau. of . . . Wood, second wife. = Sir Richard Sherborne of Stannihurst, knt. = Matilda, dau. of Sir Richard Bold of Bold.

Thomas Sherborne. = . . . dau. of Thomas Catherall of Catherall and Mitton.

Richard Sherborne of Dunnow, near Sladeburn, co. York.

Isabel, married . . . Southworth, son of Sir John Southworth.

Grace, married William Hoghton of Grimsall.

Catharine, dau. of Charles, lord Stourton. = Richard Sherborne of Stannihurst, esq. = Ann, dau. of Henry Kighley of Kighley, widow of Thomas Hoghton of Hoghton tower, esq., s.p., second wife. = Anne, dau. of . . . Holden of Greenacre, third wife, s.p.

Anne, wife of . . . Fleetwood of Staffords., esq.

Elizabeth, married . . . Edwards of Wales.

Margaret, married Lawrence Townley of Barnside.

Henry Sherborne of Stonnihurst, esq., ob. 1629. = Anne, dau. of . . . lord Dacre.

Issue died in infancy.

Richard Sherborne, brother and heir. = Elizabeth, dau. of Sir Richard Molyneux of Sefton, bart., first wife. = . . . dau. of Thomas Walmisley of Dunkenhalgh, esq., second wife.

A daughter ob. inf.

Richard Sherborne of Stannihurst, esq., æt. 36 an. Sept. 1, 1664. = Isabel, dau. of John Ingleby of Lawkland, esq.

Thomas.

Eleanor, ob. s.p.

Anne. = Sir Marmaduke Constable of Everingham, co. York, bart.

Richard. æt. 12 an. Sept. 1, 1664.

Elizabeth.

Nicholas.

*Blakeburne*, 1 *Sept.* 1664. *Rich. Sherburne.*

## Sherborne of Wolfhouse.

**Arms.** — Argent, a lion rampant, vert.
**Crest.** — A unicorn's head, argent.

- Roger Sherborne of Wolfhouse, second son of Robert Sherborne of Stannihurst, nupt. circa 5 Hen. VII. = Isabel, dau. and heir of John Knoll of Chippendale and Wolfhouse.
  - Robert Sherborne of Wolfhouse, vix. 38 Hen. VIII. =
    - Roger Sherborne of Wolfhouse. = Grace, dau. of Thomas Sherborne of Stanihurst, esq.
      - Robert Sherborne of Wolfhouse. = Anne, dau. of Richard Tempest of Bracewell, co. York.
        - Roger Sherborne of Wolfhouse, vix. 27 Eliz. = Elizabeth, dau. of Mr. Haydock of Cottam.
          - Robert Sherborne of Wolfhouse. = Isabel, dau. of William Grimsargh.
            - Grace.
            - Anne.
          - Henry, ob. s.p.
          - William, ob. s.p.
          - John Sherborne of Wolfhouse. He sold Wolfhouse to his uncle, John Sherborne. = Elizabeth, dau. of Mr. . . . Wall of Preston.
            - Edward Sherborne of Wolfhouse, son and heir app.
            - Mary.
            - Katherine.
          - Thomas, ob. s.p.
          - Robert Sherborne of Wolfhouse. = Dorothy, dau. of Sir Edward Mansfield, co. Bucks.
        - Alexander.
        - Richard. = . . . dau. of Tho. Denman of Ordsall, near Retford, co. Notts.
        - John. = Mary, dau. of . . . Green of Werewell, . . . co. Cest.
          - Mary, married . . . Richardson of Stirzaker.
          - Anne, married James Parker of Grasstanley.
      - Charles.
      - Michael.
      - Roger.
      - Luke.
      - Simon.
      - Richard.
      - Matild., married Thomas Wilkinson.
      - Mary.
    - Edmund.

## Sherborne of Twisleton.

**Arms.** — Argent, a lion rampant, vert, charged on the shoulder with a cross potent, or.

- Thomas Sherborne, second son of Sir Richard Sherborne of Stanihurst, by Dame Mabel Bold. = . . . dau. of . . . Edmondson.
  - Richard Sherborne of Twisleton, esq. = Margaret, dau. of George Talbot of Carr.
    - Thomas Sherborne, living 1664.
    - James, ob. s.p.
    - Anne, a nun.
    - Juliana. = John Morley, gent.
  - Thomas.
  - Robert, rector of Brayton.
  - Matild.
  - Jane.

*Blakeburne*, 1 *Sept.* 1664. *Thomas Sherburne.*

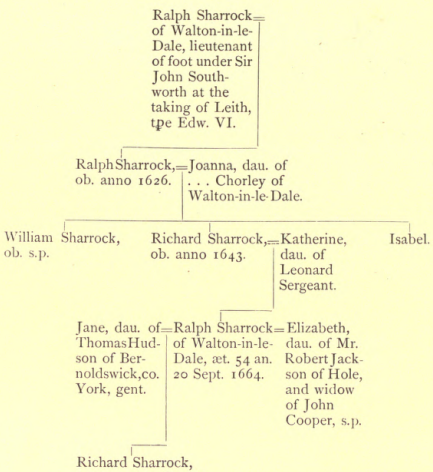
## Sherborne of Little Mitton.

**Arms.** — First and fourth, argent, a lion rampant, vert, quartering, second and third, azure, three mascles, or.

- Robert Sherborne, second son of Thomas Sherborne of Stanihurst, 9 Eliz. Reader of Gray's Inn, ob. 14 Eliz. = Dorothy, dau. and coheir of Mr. Thomas Catherall of Little Mitton. = Richard Braddyll of Whalley, second vir.
  - Margaret, dau. of Francis Tunstall of Arncliff.
  - Thomas Sherborne of Little Mitton. = Isabel, dau. of . . . Banastre of Clapham.
    - Robert Sherborne of Little Mitton, ob. 1657. = Katherine, dau. of Richard Lathom of Parbold.
      - Thomas.
      - Richard.
      - Matthew, ob. s.p.
      - Bartholomew.
      - Christopher.
      - Charles.
      - Joanna.
      - Elizabeth.
      - Katherine, married Thomas King of Ekeshaw.
      - Mary.
      - Frances, married Mr. George Harrison of Lancaster.
      - Dorothy.
    - Anne.
    - Jane, married Daniel Smithson of Boroughbridge, co. York.
    - Dorothy.
    - Titus.
    - Jane, dau. of Mr. Justice Reeves of Thwaite, ob. s.p. = Thomas Sherborne of Little Mitton. = Katherine, dau. of John Jones, widow of Mr. Edward Jones of Glumendi in Clannois in Yale, co. Denbigh, ob. s.p.
    - Richard Sherborne of Little Mitton, brother and heir. = Frances, dau. of Mr. Christopher Towneley ob. s.p.
    - Elizabeth. = John Shuttleworth, gent.
  - Robert.
  - Jane. = Robert Greneacre of Worstone.

*Blakeburne*, 1 *Sept.* 1664.

## Sharrock of Walton.




*Blakeburne*, 20 *Sept.* 1664. *R. Sharrock.*

## Sharples of Sharples.

**Arms.** — Sable, three crescents, argent, between the points of each a mullet, or.
**Crest.** — A dexter hand, brandishing a sword, proper.

- John Sharples of Sharples in Bolton-le-Moors. = Richard Sharples. = Elizabeth, dau. of Robert Bolton of Bolton.
  - Margaret, dau. of Mr. William Norris of Bolton, s.p., first wife.
  - Alexander Sharples, *alias* Ward. = Anne, dau. of Richard Urmston of Lostock, second wife.
    - Richard Sharples, *alias* Ward. = Helen, dau. of Mr. Laurence Brownlow.
      - Alexander Sharples.
      - Margaret.
    - Elizabeth, married Robert Sharples of Blackborne.
    - Agnes, married William Sweetlove.
    - Cicely.
    - Jane.
  - Jane, married Richard Kirkham.
  - Margaret, Mr. Ed. Sharples of Towerton.
  - Elizabeth, married Roger Taylor of Holloway.

## Shuttleworth of Bedford.

- Hugh Shuttleworth of Bedford. = Hellen, dau. of Roger Urmston of Lostock.
  - Richard Shuttleworth, ob. circa 1620. = Hellen, dau. of John Smith of . . .
    - Jane, dau. of James Parr of Kenion. = Richard Shuttleworth, ob. at Dublin circa 1657. = Mary, dau. of James Holland of Dalton, second wife.
      - Richard Shuttleworth, ob. circa 1650. = Frances, dau. and coheir of Richard Urmston.
        - Richard Shuttleworth, æt. 22 an. Sept. 23, 1664.
        - John.
        - Anne.
    - Thomas.
    - John.
    - Michael.
    - Elizabeth.
    - Margaret, married William Wilkinson of Layhog.
    - John Shuttleworth, æt. 56 an. 23 Sept. 1664.
    - John.
    - Edward.
    - Henry.
  - Roger. = Elizabeth, dau. of Hugh Stirropp of Bedford.

*Manchester, 23 Sept.* 1664. *John Shuttleworth.*

## Shuttleworth of Gawthorp.

**Arms.** — Argent, three weaver's shuttles, sable, threaded, or.
**Crest.** — A bear passant, argent.

- Laurence Shuttleworth of Gawthorp, viz. 3 Edw. VI. = Elizabeth, dau. of Richard Mereley of Mereley.
  - Nicholas Shuttleworth of Gawthorp. = Hellen, dau. of Christopher Parker of Rodham park, co. York.
    - Henry Shuttleworth, ob. s.p.
    - Hugh Shuttleworth, ob. 30 Eliz. = Anne, dau. of Thomas Grimshaw of Clayton, esq.
      - Sir Richard Shuttleworth of Gawthorp. Reader of Gray's Inn, 25 Eliz.; serjeant-at-law, 26 Eliz.; chief justice of Chester; ob. s.p. = Mary, dau. of Sir Peter Leigh of Lyme, co. Chester, and widow of Rob. Barton of Smithells, esq.
        - Judith, dau. of Jeremiah Thorpe of Bradford, co. York, second wife.
        - Richard Shuttleworth of Gawthorp, esq., æt. 77 an. 19 Sept. 1664. = Fleetwood, dau. and heir of Richard Barton of Barton, esq., betrothed to Richard, lord Molyneux in his nonage, but divorced, first wife.
          - *a*
          - *b*
      - Laurence, rector of Witchford, co. Warwick.
      - Thomas Shuttleworth. = Anne, dau. of Richard Lever. She married second John Wood, and third Mr. Underhill.
      - Nicholas.
      - Ughtred, a barrister of Lincoln's Inn.
      - Ann, married James Anderton of Clayton, esq.
      - Hellen, married Sir Ralph Assheton of Whalley, bart.
      - Elizabeth, married Sir Matthew Whitfield of Whitfield, co. Northumb.
  - Henry.
  - Hellen. = . . . Cunliffe.
  - Agnes. = Nicholas Talbot of Carr.
  - Richard, ob. s.p.
  - Bernard, ob. s.p.
  - Hellen. = Christopher Nowell of Little Mearley.

*a*

*b*

- Richard Shuttleworth of Gawthorp, ob. 21 Jan. 1650. = Jane, dau. of . . . Kirke of London.
  - Richard Shuttleworth of Gawthorp, æt. 20 an. 19 Sept. 1664. = Margaret, dau. of John Tempest of Old Durham, esq.
    - Ughtred Shuttleworth. = Jane, dau. of Radclyffe Asheton of Cuerdale, esq.
      - William Shuttleworth, a captain for the parliament, slain at Lancaster.
      - Thomas Shuttleworth, unmarried.
      - Margaret, married Nicholas Townley of Royle, esq.
      - John Asheton of Cuerdale, esq., 1 vir. = Anne Shuttleworth. = Richard Townley of Barnside and Carr hall, 2 vir.
      - Eleanor.
    - Margaret, dau. of . . . Walker of Barton. = Barton Shuttleworth. = Margaret, dau. of . . . Clayton of Little Harwood.
    - John Shuttleworth. = Elizabeth, dau. of Richard Sherborne of Little Mitton.
    - Edward Shuttleworth. = Alice, dau. and heir of John Woodhouse of Larbreck.
      - Fleetwood, a daughter.
  - Nicholas.
  - Fleetwood.
- Nicholas Shuttleworth. = Margaret, dau. of Thomas Standish of Duxbury, esq.
  - Richard.
  - Nicholas.
  - Ughtred.

*Blakeburne*, 19 *Sept.* 1664. *Ric. Shuttleworth.*

## Shuttleworth of Asterley.

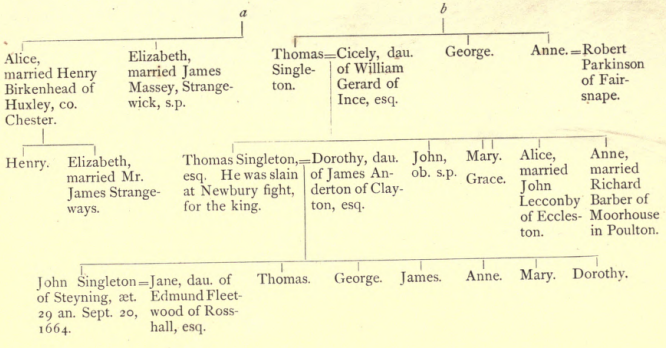
**Arms.** — Argent, three weaver's shuttles, sable.

- George Shuttleworth of Asterley, near Whalley, co. Lancaster. = Anne, dau. of Roger Nowell of Rede.
  - Gilbert, ob. s.p.
  - Anne, married John Swinglehurst of Harding.
  - Hellen. = Henry Manknowles of Barley in Pendle forest.
  - William Shuttleworth = Anne, dau. of Robert Elston of Brockhall, widow of Robert Hodgkinson of Preston.
    - George Shuttleworth of Asterley. = Jennet, dau. and heir of Thomas Disleworth of Downham, widow of John Bullocke of Ravensholm.
      - William Shuttleworth of Asterley, ob. 1664. = Margaret, dau. of Richard Ellison of Anington.
        - George, ob. æt. 16 an.
        - George Shuttleworth (a second George).
        - William.
        - Thomas.
        - Rebecca.
        - Martha.
        - Sarah.
        - Jennet.
      - Gilbert Shuttleworth. = Jane, dau. of . . . Harling of Garstang. She married second Thomas Brockhall of Claughton.
      - George, a merchant at Stockholm.
      - Richard.
      - Thomas.
      - Agnes, married Robert Hilton of Middleton.
      - Anne.
      - Mary, married Richard Waddington of Urmston.
      - Jane, ob. young.
    - Mary, married Richard Cotes of Harbottle co. York.
    - Martha.
    - Richard.

## Singleton of Steyning.

**Arms.** — Argent, three chevronells, gules, between as many martlets, sable.

- Robert Singleton. = Hellen, dau. of . . . Westby of Westby.
  - George Singleton of Steyning, wch he bought of Sir Tho. Holte of Grizlehurst, ob. 5 Edw. VI. = Mary, dau. of . . . Osbaldeston.
    - William Singleton of Steyning, ob. 3 and 4 Phil. and Mary. = Alice, dau. and heir of Thomas ffarington.
      - Thomas Singleton, ob. 5 Eliz., s.p. = Alice, dau. of James Massey.
      - John Singleton of Steyning, ob. 2 Aug. 31 Eliz. = Thomasine, dau. of Roger Anderton, esq. Her second husband was Tho. Dutton of Dutton, esq., and her third husband Sir Anthony St. John. By Dutton she had Eleanor, dau. and heir, married first Gilbert, lord Gerard, and had issue, Dutton, lord Gerard, who died before his mother; second Robert Needham, viscount Kilmurrey. *a*
      - George. = Mary, dau. and heir of John Houghton of Pendleton. She married second Mr. Livesey. *b*
      - Richard.
      - Hellen.
      - Margaret.
    - Hugh. = Mary, sister and coheir of William Charleton of Charleton.
      - William, ob. s.p.
    - Richard.
    - Laurence.
    - Margaret, married Mr. Laurence Charleton.




*Preston*, 20 *Sept.* 1664.

*John Singleton.*

## Sorocold of Barton.

**Arms.** — Per chevron, argent and sable, in chief two fleurs-de-lis, azure, in base a castle, or.
**Crest.** — On the top of a tower, or, a fleur-de-lis, azure.

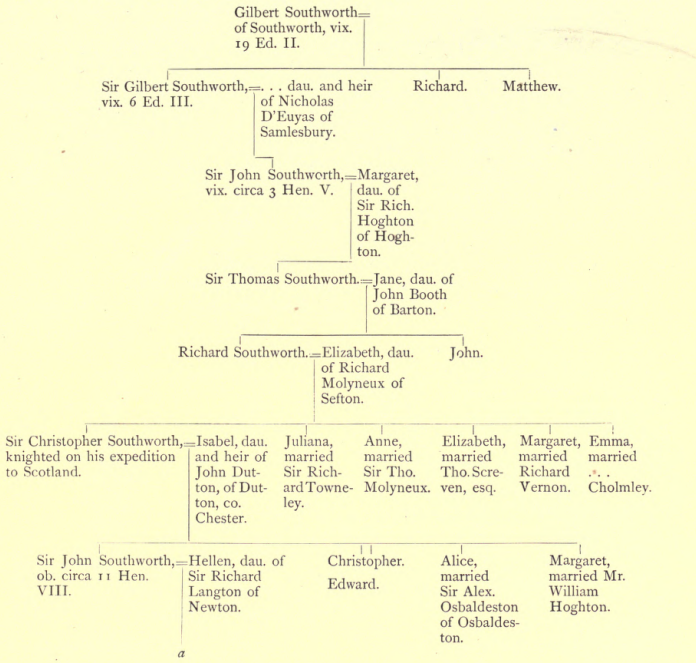
- George Sorocold of Barton, near Manchester. = Jane, dau. of . . . Ashton of Bamfordlong.
  - James Sorocold of Barton and Lawton, ob. anno 1622. = Alice, dau. and heir of Mr. James Croft of Pennington.
    - James Sorocold of Lawton, ob. anno 1630. = Hellen, dau. of Thomas Irlam of Irlam, by Hellen his wife, dau. and heir of John Barton of Barton, esq.
      - Thomas Sorocold of Barton, æt. 40 an. 17 March 1664. = Elizabeth, dau. of Peter Shakerley of Shakerley, esq.
        - Thomas Sorocold, æt. 15 an. 17 March 1664.
      - John Sorocold.
      - ..... = Mr. . . . Holland of Clifton.
    - George Sorocold of Ashton in Mackerfield. = Elizabeth, dau. and heir of Edward Birchall of Ashton.
      - James.
    - John.
    - Elizabeth, married Robert Watmough of Langton.
    - Jane, married Alex. Radclyffe of Leigh.
    - Alice, married Robert Mercer of West Derby.
  - Ralph of Gouldbourn. = Hellen, dau. of . . . Parr of Newton.
  - Jane. = John Kerfoot of Winwick.

*Manchester*, 17 *March* 1664. *Thomas Sorocold.*

## Southworth of Samlesbury.

**Arms.** — 1. Sable, a chevron between three cross-crosslets, argent, *Southworth;* 2. Argent, a chevron between three cross-crosslets, sable, *Samlesbury.*

**Crest.** — A bull's head erased, sable, the horns argent, tipped of the first.



*a*

- Sir Thomas Southworth, ob. circa 29 Hen. VIII. = Margaret, dau. of Thomas Butler of Bewsey.
  - James Southworth.
  - Sir John Southworth, ob. 30 Eliz. as per Inq. = Mary, dau. of Sir Richard Assheton of Middleton.
    - Thomas Southworth, esq. = Rosamond, dau. of John Lister.
      - John Southworth, ob. 12 Jac. I. = Jane, dau. of Sir Richard Sherborne of Stannihurst.
        - Thomas Southworth, ob. 11 Car. I. = Anne, dau. of Sir Thomas Tildesley of Ufford.
          - John Southworth of Samlesbury, æt. 57 an. 13 Sept. 1664. = Elizabeth, dau. of Tho. Langton of Lowe, esq.
            - John Southworth, æt. 23 an. 13 Sept. 1664.
            - Thomas. Edward.
            - Richard. Christopher. William.
            - Jane. Elizabeth. Anne.
            - Isabel. Rosamund. Hellen.
            - Bridget. Mary.
          - Thomas. Elizabeth, married Richard Walmsley of Showlay. Jane, married Timothy Somner of Chorley.
        - John.
        - Elizabeth. = Thomas Langton of Lowe, esq.
      - Thomas. William.
      - Richard. Nicholas.
      - Christopher. Edward.
      - Bridget.
      - Hellen, married Mr. William Dewhurst.
    - John. Richard. Christopher.
    - Gilbert. Leonard.
    - Anne, married Robert Singleton, gent.
    - Jane.
    - Mary, married George Talbot.
    - Stanley.
    - Margaret, married Bartholomew Hesketh of Aughton, gent.
  - Elizabeth, married Robert Harington, esq.
  - Ciceley, married John Culcheth, esq.
  - Katherine, married first Tho. Clifton, esq., second John Westby, esq.
  - Dorothy, married John Rushton of Dunkenhalghe, gent.

*Blakeburne*, 13 *Sept.* 1664. *John Southworth.*

## Spencer of Ashton Hall.

**Arms.**—Quarterly, argent and gules, on the second and third quarters, a fret, or, over all on a bend, sable, three escallops of the first.

- William Lord Spencer of Wormleighton, co. Warwick, ob. 1636. = Penelope, dau. of Henry, lord Spencer, created earl of Sunderland by K. Charles I., of blessed memory.
  - William Spencer of Ashton hall, third son, æt. 34 an. 16 Sept. 1664. = Elizabeth, dau. of Dutton, lord Gerard of Gerard's Bromley, co. Safford.
    - William Spencer of Ashton hall, æt. 9 an. 16 Sept. 1664.
    - Thomas.
    - John.
    - Robert.
    - Penelope.
    - Elizabeth.
  - Henry Spencer, first son.
  - Robert Spencer, second son.
  - Richard Spencer, fourth son.
  - Seven daughters.

*Lancaster*, 16 *Sept.* 1664. *William Spencer.*

## Stanley, Earls of Derby.

**Arms.** — Argent, on a bend azure, three bucks' heads cabossed, or.

**Crest.** — On a chapeau gules, turned up ermine, an eagle's wings endorsed, or, supporting an infant in its cradle, proper, swaddled gules, banded of the third.

**Supporters.** — Dexter a griffin, sinister a buck, both or, and ducally collared and chained, azure, the buck attired of the last.

**Motto.** — Sans Changer ma Verite.

Their Arms quartered as follows, 1651. — 1. *Stanley:* Argent, on a bend, azure, three bucks' heads, cabossed, or. 2. *Audley:* Gules, a fret, or. 3. *Lathome:* On a chief indented, azure, dancette three plates. 4. *Man:* Gules, three legs armed in a triangle, argent, garnished and spurred, or. 5. *Gowshull:* Or and gules, barry of six pieces, a canton ermine. 6. *Albany:* Gules, a lion rampant, or. 7. *Warren:* Chequey, or and azure. 8. *Strange:* Gules, two lions passant, argent. 9. *Woodvile:* Argent, a fess, and a canton, gules. 10. *Mohun:* Or, a cross engrailed, sable. 11. *Somerset:* Gules, a maunch, ermine. 12. *Montalt:* Azure, a lion rampant, argent. 13. *Suffolk:* France and England quarterly, in a bordure, or and azure. 14. *Brandon:* Barry of ten pieces, argent and gules; over all a lion rampant, or, crowned per pale, of the first and second. 15. *Bruen:* Vert, a cross moline, or. 16. *Rockley:* Lozengee, gules and ermine.

- William Stanlegh. = Joanna, dau. of . . . Bamvile.
  - Sir Thomas Stanley. = Margaret, dau. and heir of . . . Hooton in Cheshire.
    - William Stanley, settled at Hooton.
    - John Stanley, = second son of Sir Thomas, settled at Elford, co. Stafford.
      - Sir Thomas Stanley of Elford. = Anne, dau. of Sir Robert Acton.
        - Sir John Stanley of Elford. = Isabel, dau. and coheir of Lord Verdun of Alton, co. Stafford, widow of William, lord Ferrers of Groby.

*a*

*a*

Sir John Stanley of Elford. = Isabel, dau. and heir of Sir Thomas Lathom of Lathom, co. Lancaster.

- Sir Thomas Stanley, lord Stanley of Lathom, chamberlain to K. Hen. VI., and knight of the garter. = Joanna, dau. of Sir Robert Gowshull, by Elizabeth his wife, dau. of . . . Duncalf of Norfolk.
- Sir John Stanley. = Elizabeth, dau. and heir of Sir John Haryngton.
  - Isabel Stanley. = John Warren of Poynton in Cheshire.

Eleanor, dau. of Richard Nevile, earl of Salisbury. = Sir Thomas Stanley, lord Stanley of the Isle of Man, steward of the household to K. Edw. IV., K.G., and created earl of Derby 1 Henry VII. He died in the year 1504. = Margaret, dau. and heir of John, duke of Somerset, widow of Edward de Hadham (half-brother to Hen. VI.), earl of Richmond, and mother of Hen. VII. Her second husband was Henry Stafford, son of Humphrey, duke of Buckingham, s.p.

- Sir William Stanley, lord of Holt in Wales, and K.G.
- John Stanley. = Elizabeth, dau. of Thomas Weaver of Weaver, esq.
- Elizabeth, married first . . . Molyneux; second, Thomas le Strange, esq.
- Margaret, married first Wm. Troutbeck, esq.; second, Sir John Butler; third, lord Grey of Codnor.

Sir George Stanley, lord Strange of Knocking. He died A.D. 1487 before his father. He was K.G. = Joanna, dau. and heir of John, lord Strange of Knocking.

*a*

- Edward Stanley, lord Monteagle, and K.G.
- Richard. Thomas. William. All ob. s.p.
- James Stanley, lord bishop of Ely.
- Alice. Anne. Katherine. All ob. young.
- Margaret. = Sir John Osbaldeston of Osbaldeston.

*a*

- Thomas Stanley, lord Stanley and Strange, and the Isle of Man, (*sic*) and earl of Derby. = Anne, dau. of Edward, lord Hastings, sister to George, earl of Huntingdon. She married second, John Radclyffe, lord Fitzwalter, father of Robert, earl of Sussex.
  - John Stanley, lord Strange, died before his father.
  - Dorothy, dau. of Thomas Howard, duke of Norfolk.
  - Edward Stanley, lord Stanley of Lathom, Strange of Knocking and the Isle of Man, third earl of Derby. He ob. 14 Eliz. anno 1572. = Margaret, dau. of Ellis Barlow of Barlow, esq., second wife.
    - George Stanley, ob. inf.
    - Katharine. = Sir Thomas Knevett.
    - John Jermyn of Rushbrook, co. Suffolk, esq., 1 vir. = Margaret Stanley. = Sir Richard Poynts, 2 vir.
  - Mary, dau. of Sir George Cotton of Cheshire, s.p.
  - Henry, ob. inf.
  - Margaret, = Robert Radclyffe, lord Egremont, Bottereux and Burnell, earl of Sussex.
  - Henry Stanley, succeeded in all his father's honours, fourth earl of Derby. He ob. anno 1593. = Margaret, dau. of Henry Clifford, earl of Cumberland, by Eleanor his wife, dau. of Charles Brandon duke of Suffolk and Mary queen of France, sister to king Henry VIII.
    - *a*
  - Sir Edward Stanley of Eynsham, co. Oxford.
  - Sir Thomas Stanley of Winwick, co. Lancaster. = Margaret, dau. and heir of Sir George Vernon of . . . co. Derby.
    - Sir Edward Stanley of Tonge castle, co. Salop, Winwick and Eynsham, K.B. at the coronation of K. Jac. I. = Lucy, dau. of Thomas Percy, earl of Northumberland.
      - *b*
  - George, lord Stourton, 1 vir. = Anne Stanley.
  - Sir Richard Arundell of Cornwall, 2 vir.
  - Elizabeth, married Henry Parker, lord Morley.
  - Mary, married Edward, lord Stafford.
  - Jane, married Edward, lord Dudley.
- Elizabeth. = Edward Stanley of Flint, esq.
- Jane. = Ralph Rishton of Pontalgh, esq.
- Hellen. = Thomas Langton, baron of Newton.
- James Stanley of Crosshall.
- John.

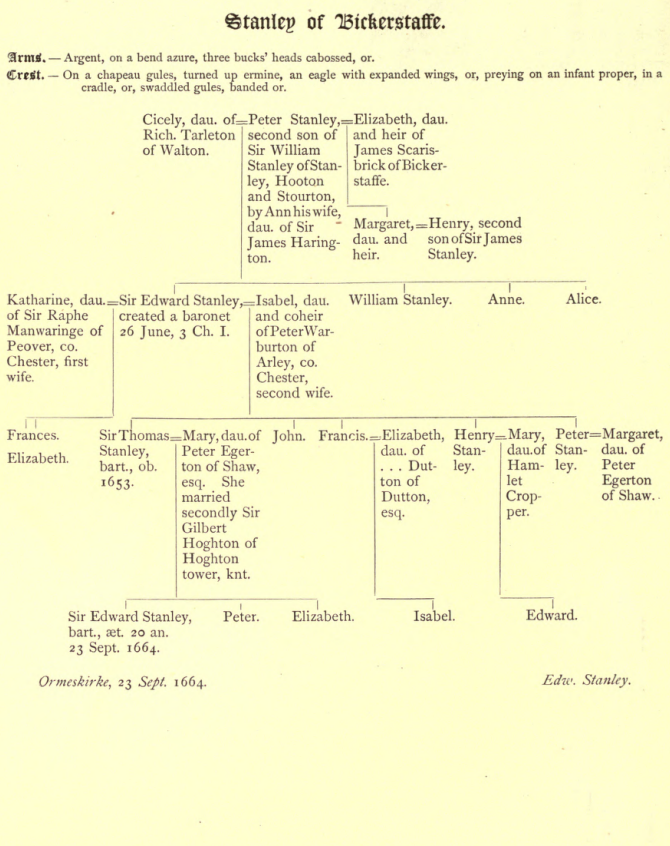
*a* *b*

- Ferdinand Stanley, fifth earl of Derby. = Alice, dau. of Sir John Spencer of Althorpe, co. Northants.
  - Anne Stanley, dau. and co-heir. = 1 Grey Brydges, lord Chandois of Sudeley castle. 2 Mervyn Touchett, lord Audley, earl of Castlehaven in Ireland.
  - Frances Stanley, dau. and coheir. = John Egerton, earl of Bridgewater, baron of Ellesmere and viscount Brackley.
  - Elizabeth Stanley, dau. and coheir. = Henry Hastings, lord Hastings and earl of Huntingdon.
- = Sir Thomas Egerton, lord Ellesmere, viscount Brackley, and lord high chancellor of England, 2 vir.
- William Stanley, brother and heir of Ferdinand, was knight of the garter; sixth earl of Derby. = Elizabeth, eldest dau. of Edward Vere, earl of Oxford, by Anne his wife, dau. of William Cecil, lord Burghley, and lord treasurer of England.
  - James Stanley, seventh earl of Derby, K.B. at the coronation of K. Charles I. The bloodthirsty regicides beheaded THIS NOBLE MARTYR at his own town of Bolton-le-Moors in this county, 15th October 1651. = Henrietta de la Tremouille, dau. of Henry, prince of Thours in France.
    - Charles Stanley.
    - Mary Stanley. = Richard, viscount Molyneux in Ireland.
    - Katharine.
    - Amelia.
    - Sophia.
  - Sir Robert Stanley, K.B. at the coronation of K. Charles I. = Elizabeth, dau. of Sir Arthur Gorges.
  - Elizabeth, ob. inf.
  - Sir Henry Portman, 1 vir. = Anne. = Sir Robert Carr, 2 vir.
  - Elizabeth and a son, ob. inf.
  - Katherine, ob. young, buried in Westminster abbey.
- Venetia Stanley, dau. and heir. = Sir Kenelm Digby of Fitton, Peastock and Gothurst, knt.

## Stanley of Bickerstaffe.

**Arms.** — Argent, on a bend azure, three bucks' heads cabossed, or.

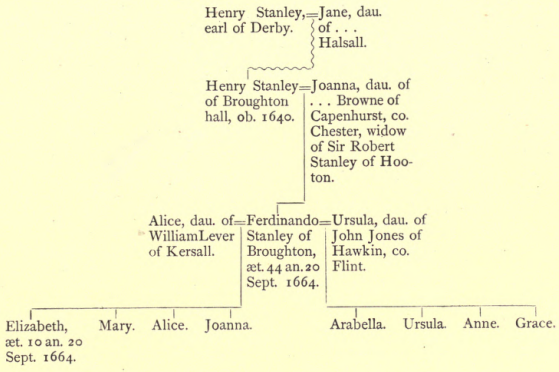
**Crest.** — On a chapeau gules, turned up ermine, an eagle with expanded wings, or, preying on an infant proper, in a cradle, or, swaddled gules, banded or.




*Ormeskirke, 23 Sept.* 1664. *Edw. Stanley.*

## Stanley of Broughton.

**Arms.** — Stanley, with bend sinister.




*Manchester*, 20 *Sept.* 1664. *Ferd. Stanley.*

## Stanley of Cross Hall.

**Arms.** — Argent, on a bend azure, three bucks' heads cabossed, or.

Sir James Stanley of Cross hall, third son of Sir George Stanley, lord Strange. = Ann, sister of Sir Percival Hart of Lullingstone hall, co. Kent, and widow of Edmund Talbot of Bashall.

- Sir George Stanley. He was marshall in Ireland. = Isabel, dau. of . . . Duckenfield of Duckenfield, co. Chester, esq.
- Henry Stanley. = Margaret, dau. and heir of Peter Stanley of Bickerstaffe, esq.
- Ann. = Ralph Rishton of Dunkenhalgh.
- Margaret. = Edward Stanley of Flint.
- Eleanor. = Gilbert Langtree of Langtree.

## Stanley of Hornby Castle.

**Arms.** — Argent, on a bend azure, three bucks' heads cabossed, or, a crescent for difference.

- Anne, dau. and coheir of Sir John Harington of Hornby castle. = Sir Edward Stanley, second son of Thomas, first earl of Derby. He was K.G., and created lord Monteagle 6 Henry VIII. = Elizabeth, dau. of Thomas Vaughan of Trelomer, esq.
  - Thomas Stanley, lord Monteagle. = Mary, dau. and coheir of Charles Brandon, duke of Suffolk, by Anne his second wife, dau. of Sir Anthony Browne, governor of Calais.
    - Charles, ob. s.p.
    - Frances, ob. s.p.
    - Anne, dau. of Thomas Preston, esq., widow of Sir John Leybourne of Cunswick, co. Westmerland, first wife. = William Stanley, lord Montegle.
      - Elizabeth Stanley, sole dau. and heiress. = Edward Parker, lord Morley.
    - Anne, dau. of John Spencer of Althorpe, s.p., second wife. She married second, Henry Compton, lord Compton, and had by him Henry, third lord Sackvile, earl of Dorset.
    - Elizabeth, wife of Richard Zouch, esq.
    - William Sutton, esq. = Margaret. = Mr. John Taylard.
    - Anne. = Sir John Clifton.
  - Elizabeth Stanley. = Sir Thomas Langton, baron of Newton.

## Standish of West Derby.

**Arms.** — Sable, three standing dishes, argent.

- Ralphe Standish of West Derby. = . . . dau. of . . . Halsall of Halsall.
  - Edward Standish. = . . . dau. of . . . Longworth of West Derby.
    - George Standish. = Ann, dau. of James Allibond of Allerton.
      - James Standish of West Derby, æt. 37 an. 8 April 1664. = Dorothy, dau. of Henry Carter of Roby, gent.
        - George Standish of West Derby, æt. 9 an. 8 April 1664.
        - Ralphe, æt. 1 an. 8 April 1664.
        - Anne.
        - Christiana.
      - Edward, ob. unmarried.
      - Hellen.
      - Elizabeth, ob. unmarried.
      - Alice. = John Mercer of West Derby.
    - John.
    - Richard.
    - Both ob. unmarried.
    - Anne. = William Smith of West Derby.

*Ormeskirke*, 8 *April* 1664. *James Standish.*

## Standish of Standish.

**Arms.** — Sable, three standing dishes, argent.
**Crest.** — An owl with a rat in its talons, proper.

- Alexander Standish, of Standish, ob. 23 Henry VI. = Eustathia, dau. of .....
  - Ralph Standish. = Margery, dau. and coheir of Richard Radcliffe of Chaderton, esq. She married second, Thomas Radclyffe, esq.
    - Sir Alexander Standish, ob. 24 Hen. VII. = Sybil, dau. of .....
      - Ralphe Standish, ob. 31 Hen. VIII. = Hellen, dau. and coheir of Sir James Haryngton of Wolfage.
        - Alexander Standish, ob. 38 Hen. VIII. = Anne, dau. of Sir William Molyneux.
          - Edward Standish. = Hellen, dau. of Sir William Radclyffe of Ordsall.
            - Alexander Standish. = Elizabeth, dau. and heir of Adam Haywarden of Wolstan, gent.
          - Alice.
          - Jane.
          - Agnes.
          - Isabell.
          - Eleanor.
          - Margaret.
        - Anne, married John Holcroft of Holcroft.
        - Agnes, married Thomas Asheton of Croston.
        - Jane, married Roger Bradshaigh of Haghe.
      - Katherine. = Thomas Standish of Duxbury, esq.
    - John Standish, D.D., parson, of Wygan.
  - Henry Standish, bishop of St. Asaph.

*a*

*a*

- Ralph Standish of Standish, sheriff of the county 10 Car. I. He ob. 1656. = Bridget, dau. of Sir Richard Molyneux of Sephton, bart.
  - Edward Standish of Standish, esq., æt. 47 an. 22 Sept. 1664. = Elizabeth, dau. of Sir Francis Howard, second son of William lord Howard of Naworth castle, co. Cumberland.
    - William Standish of Standish, æt. 26 an. 22 Sept. 1664. = Cicely, dau. and heir of Sir Robert Bindloss of Borwick hall in Warton, co. Lancaster.
      - Edward, ob. inf.
      - William, ob. inf.
    - Bridget.
    - Mary.
    - Elizabeth.
  - Alexander Standish, colonel of horse for king Ch. I.
  - Frances, married Sir Thomas Tildesley, slain in the Civil war, near Wigan, for the king.
  - Elizabeth Standish, ob. unmarried.
- John.
- Thomas.
- Alexander.
- Margaret, married Robert Hesketh, second brother of Thomas Hesketh of Rufford, and afterwards his heir.
- Hellen, married Henry Banastre of Bank, esq.

*Ormeskirke, 22 Sept.* 1664. *Edward Standish.*

## Standish of Durbury.

**Arms.** — Azure, three standing dishes, argent.
**Crest.** — A cock, argent.

- Christopher Standish of Duxbury, second son of . . . Standish of Standish.
  - Sir . . . Standish of Duxbury, knighted 5 Hen. VI., and slain in France. His will dated 1435, wherein he makes his brother James his heir.
  - James Standish of Duxbury. = Alice, dau. of . . .
    - Sir Christopher Standish. = Alice, dau. of William Poole of Poole, co. Chester.
      - Thomas Standish of Duxbury. = Katharine, dau. of Sir Alexander Standish of Standish.
        - James Standish of Duxbury. = Elizabeth, dau. and heir of John Butler of Rawcliffe, esq.
          - Thomas Standish of Duxbury. = Margaret, dau. and coheir of Thomas Houghton of Pendleton.
          - Christopher.
          - Anne, married Randolph Eaton.
          - Clemence, married John Yates of Chorley.
      - Matilda, married William Bradshagh of Haighe.
      - Anne, married . . . Shackerley.
      - Margaret, married Ralph Holden.
      - Elizabeth. = 1 Rowland Edwards of London, merchant. 2 . . . Fuller of London. 3 Thomas Moore of London, merchant.
      - Alice. = . . . Barnes of Waltham forest, co. Herts.

## Standish of Burghe.

**Arms.** — Sable, three standing dishes, argent.
**Crest.** — An owl with a rat in his talons, proper.

Thurston Standish, second son of Sir Alexander Standish of Standish. = . . . dau. of . . . Hilton of Chatterton in Standish.

Laurence Standish of Burghe. = . . . dau. of . . . Standish of Harlow.

Thurston Standish. = Mary, dau. of . . . Dickinson of Cophall.

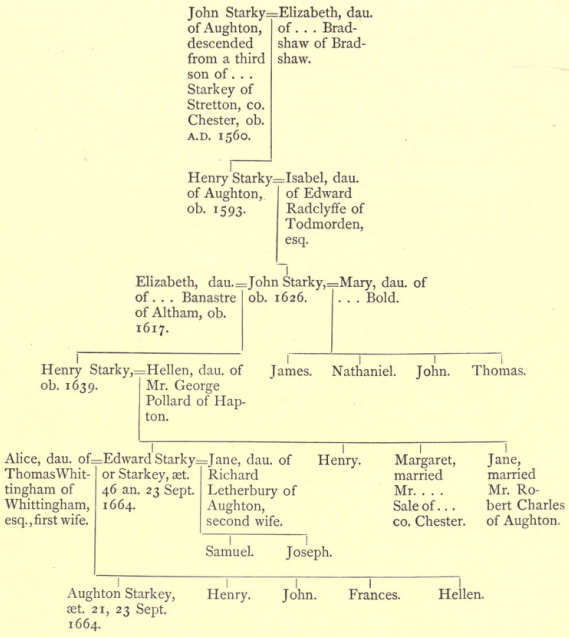
Laurence Standish. = Elizabeth, dau. of George Byrom of Salford near Manchester, gent.

- Thurston Standish of Burghe, 8 April 1664. = Elizabeth, dau. of Thomas Anderton of Chorley, gent.
  - Laurence Standish, 8 April 1664.
  - Thomas.
  - Dorothy.
  - Anne.
  - Alice.
- Alexander.
- John.
- Jane, married George Colbrand.

*Ormeskirke*, 8 *April* 1664. *Thurston Standish.*

## Starky of Aughton.

**Arms.** — Argent, a stork sable, membered gules, a mullet for cadency.
**Crest.** — A stork's head erased, per pale, argent and sable, holding in the beak gules, a snake, vert.




*Ormeskirke*, 23 *Sept.* 1664. *Edward Starkey.*

## Starkie of Huntroyde.

**Arms.** — First and fourth argent, a bend sable, between six storks, proper, *Starkie;* second and third argent, two bars azure, in chief three tortoises within a bordure engrailed, sable, *Parr.*

**Crest.** — A stork, proper.

- Edmund Starkie of Symondstone. = Elizabeth, dau. and heir of John Symondstone.
  - James Starkie, vix. 3 Henry VIII. = Jane, dau. of . . . Tempest. She married secondly Roger Nowell.
    - Laurence Starkie, sheriff of Lancashire 1524, ob. 1 Edward VI. = Alice, dau. of Reginald Atkinson of Skipton, co. York.
      - Edmund Starkie of Huntroyde. = Anne, dau. of . . . Hancock of Lower Higham in Pendle.
        - Nicholas Starkie, ob. Aug. 1618. = Anne, dau. and heir of John Parr of Cleeworth. She married second, Thurstan Barton of Smithells.
          - John Starkie of Huntroyde, sheriff of Lancashire 9 Ch. I. = Margaret, dau. of Thomas Leigh.
            - Katharine, dau. of Lambert Tildesley of Garratt. = Nicholas Starkie, slain with gunpowder at Hoghton tower in the Civil war in 1642. = Grace, dau. of James Murgatroyd of Hollins, afterwards of in the vicarage of Pendle hall. Halifax, co. York.
              - Anne, ob. inf.
              - John Starkie of Huntroyde, æt. 76 an. 13 Sept. 1664. = Alice, dau. of Alexander Norris of Bolton.
                - John Starkie, æt. 26 an. 13 Sept. 1664.
                - Nicholas.
                - Alexander.
                - Anne.
                - Mary.
                - Alice.
            - Piers, a Dutch merchant, = . . . dau. of . . . in the low countries.
            - Edmund, baptized 4 Sept. 1599. He ob. 1657.
            - Mary, married Richard Banastre of Altham, esq.
            - Elizabeth, married Mr. Thos. Tildesley of Garratt.
          - Edmund Starkie. = Mary, dau. and heir of Robert Hammond of Crawshaw, near Colne.
            - Laurence.
            - Dorothy.
        - William, second son, married Frances, dau. of John Whitaker of Symonstone.
          - Edmund.
        - John, settled in Ireland.
        - James, third son.
        - Florence. Hellen.
        - Anne, married May 2 1585. = Richard Hodgkinson of Preston.
        - Laurence.
      - Thomas.
      - James.

*Blakeburne*, 13 *Sept.* 1664. *John Starkie.*

## Talbot of Salebury.

**Arms.** — Argent, three lions salient, purpure.
**Crest.** — A talbot passant, sable.

- William Talbot, descended from the Talbots of Bashall, co. York. = Isabel, dau. and coheir of Sir Richard Mauleverer by Sybil his wife, dau. and sole heir of Sir Robert Clitheroe of Salebury. Isabel Talbot married second, Sir William Haryngton.
  - John Talbot, vix. 4 Aug. 1414. = Joanna, dau. of Sir John Radclyffe.
    - Sir John Talbot of Salebury. = Anne, dau. of Sir Raphe Assheton.
      - John Talbot. = Isabel, dau. of Sir Richard Towneley of Towneley.
        - John Talbot, ob. 30 August 1551. = Anne, dau. of Richard Banastre of Altham, esq.
          - *a*
        - Anne, dau. of Hugh Sherbourne of Stannyhurst, esq., ob. s.p.
    - Ralphe Talbot, a captain at Callis in France.

*a*

- Alice, dau. of Sir Alexander Osbaldeston of Osbaldeston, married at Ribchester. Ob. 25 Hen. VIII., s.p.
- John Talbot, ob. 1589. = Mary, dau. of Mr. . . . Moore of Sheffield, co. York.
  - Robert Talbot, born before marriage. = Elizabeth, dau. of Sir Richard Hoghton of Lee.
    - John.
    - George.
    - Robert.
    - Thomas.
  - John Talbot of Salebury, ob. ante patr. = Mary, dau. of Sir John Southworth of Samlesbury.
    - Sir John Talbot of Salebury, natus 1582. = Mary, dau. of Sir Alexander Barlow of Barlow.
      - Margaret, dau. of Thomas Westby of Mowbreck, esq., first wife. = John Talbot of Salebury, æt. 56 an. 13 Sept. 1664. = Dorothy, dau. of James Wilford of Newman hall, co. Essex.
        - John, ob. young.
        - Margaret, ob. young.
        - John, ob. young.
        - Dorothy, æt. 14 an. 13 Sept. 1664.
      - George. = Anne, dau. of Mr. Robert Parkinson of Fairsnape.
      - Margaret. = Thomas Clayton of Lentford.
      - Alexander. Thomas, ob. inf.
      - Mary.
      - Anne, married Alexander Osbaldeston of Osbaldeston, esq.
    - Mary. = Thomas Singleton of Scales, esq.
  - George.
  - Mary. = John Asheton, esq.
  - Frances. = Mr. Peter Barley.
- Thomas Talbot, clerk of the tower records. A noted antiquarian. 1580.

*Blackeburne*, 13 *Sept.* 1664. *John Talbot.*

## Talbot of Carr.

**Arms.** — Argent, three lions salient, vert.

Stephen Talbot of Carr.

George Talbot of Carr, vix. 16 Hen. VII.

Nicholas Talbot of Carr, vix. 1 Edw. VI. = Anne, dau. and heir of Ewan Browne.

George Talbot, ob. 1629, æt. 83. = Anne, dau. of Mr. Roger Nowell of Meareley.

John Talbot. = Dorothy, dau. of Edward Braddyll of Portfield.

Edward Talbot of Carr. = Mabel, dau. of Laurence Carleton.

George Talbot.

## Tatlock of Cunscough.

**Arms.** — Azure, a bend cotised, or, in chief a dolphin naiant, argent.

- John Tatlock of Cunscough.
  - Richard Tatlock. = Arthura, dau. of Mr. Arthur Sergeant of Melling.
    - John Tatlock of Cunscogh, æt. 44 an. 23 Sept. 1664. = . . . dau. of Mr. Robert Mercer of West Derby.
      - John Tatlock, æt. 10 an. 23 Sept. 1664.
    - Alice. = Mr. William Byrom of Sephton.
    - Katharine, = Mr. Nicholas Hoskins of Wrightington.
    - Anne. = Mr. William Chadwick of Bickerstaff.
    - Eve. = Daniel Sephton of Skilmersdale.
    - Mary. = Cuthbert Halsall of Barton.
    - Elizabeth. = William Smallsagh of Skilmersdale.

*Ormeskirke*, 23 *Sept.* 1664. *John Tatlock.*

## Tildesley of Garret.

**Arms.**—Argent, a chevron, gules, between three rush hills, proper.

- Laurence Tildesley of Garret, ob. 1597. = Margaret, dau. of . . . Standish of Standish, esq., by Anne his wife, dau. of Sir William Molyneux.
  - Richard Tildesley, esq., ob. ante patr. = Katherine, dau. of George Rogerley, gent.
    - . . . dau. of . . . = Lambert Tildesley of Garret. = Hellen, dau. of . . . Smith.
      - Lambert Tildesley, ob. 10 Jac. I. = Dorothy, dau. of Robert Blundell of Ince Blundell, esq.
        - Thomas Tildesley. = Elizabeth, dau. of John Starkie of Huntroyde, esq.
          - Lambert, ob. s.p.
          - Elizabeth, ob. 1650.
        - Katherine. = Nicholas Starkie of Huntroyde.
        - Mary. = Thomas Stanley of Eccleston.
          - Thomas Stanley of Eccleston, æt. 37 an. Sept. 19, 1664. = Frances, dau. of Sir Thomas Tildesley.
            - Richard, æt. 3 an. Sept. 19, 1664.
      - George Tildesley of Park hall.
      - Thomas.
      - Giles.
      - Guy.
      - Hellen.
      - Katherine.

*Preston*, 19 *Sept.* 1664. *Thomas Stanley.*

## Tildesley of Morleys.

**Arms.** — Argent, three rush hills, with dog dales, proper.

- Edward Tildesley of Weardley. = Ann, dau. and heir of William Leyland of Morleys.
  - Thomas Tildesley of Morleys, ob. ante patr. = Elizabeth, dau. of Christopher Anderton of Lostock.
    - Edward Tildesley of Morleys, ob. circa 1618. = Elizabeth, dau. of Christopher Preston of Holkar, esq. She married second, Thomas Lathom of Parbold, esq.; third, Thomas Westby of Burne, esq.
      - Sir Thomas Tildesley, slain at Wigan 1651, being major-general to the earl of Derby. = Frances, dau. of Ralph Standish of Standish, esq.
        - Edward Tildesley of Morleys, esq., æt. 29 an. 20 Sept. 1664. = Anne, dau. of Sir Thomas Fleetwood of Caldwick, co. Stafford.
          - Thomas Tildesley of Morleys, æt. 7 an. 20 Sept. 1664.
          - Edward.
          - Frances.
        - Thomas Tildesley, æt. 22, 20 Sept. 1664.
        - Ralphe.
        - Bridget, married Henry Blundell of Ince Blundell, esq.
        - Elizabeth.
        - Frances, married Thomas Stanley of Eccleston.
        - Anne.
        - Dorothy.
        - Margaret, ob. inf.
        - Mary.
      - Dorothy, married John Poole of Poole, esq.
      - Elizabeth, lady abbess of Graveling in Flanders.
      - Anne, married Sir Cuthbert Clifton of Westby.
    - Edward, ob. young.
  - Thurstan Tildesley of Stanacre. = Mary, dau. of Robert Charnock of Astley.
  - William Tildesley of Astley. = Alice, dau. of . . . Butler of Kirkland.
  - Anne, married Mr. Walter Rigmaden of Wedacre.
  - Jane.
  - Margaret, married James Anderton of Lostock, esq.

*Preston*, 20 *Sept.* 1664. *Edward Tyldesley.*

## Tonge of Tonge.

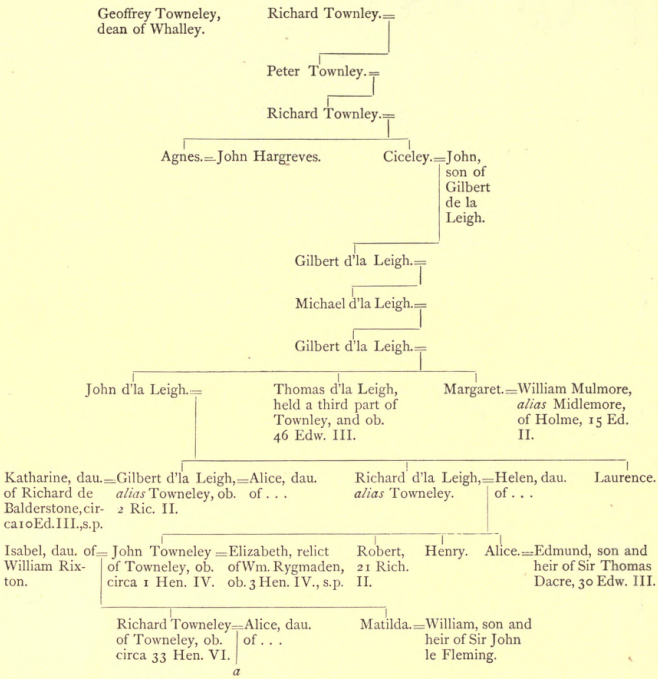
**Arms.** — Azure, a bend argent, cotised or, between six martlets of the last.

- Christopher Tonge of Tonge hall in Prestwich, co. Lancaster, ob. circa 1596. = Jane, dau. of William Bamford of Bamford, gent.
  - Richard Tonge of Tonge. = Anne, dau. of Mr. Thomas Chetham of Nuthurst.
    - Jonathan Tonge of Tonge, æt. 28 an. 11 March 1664. = Sarah, dau. of Mr. Edward Whitehead of Tong Moor.
      - Richard Tonge of Tonge, æt. 6 an. 11 March 1664.
      - Anne.
    - Sarah.
    - Elizabeth.
    - Jane. = Thomas Chaddock of Chaddock.
  - Sarah, dau. of Mr. Wm. Taylor of Middleton. = Assheton Tonge. = Anne, dau. of Mr. Abraham Taylor of Chatterton.
  - Mary, married John Leigh of Alkrington, gent.
  - Winifred, married Mr. William Holcroft of Hurst.

*Manchester*, 11 *March* 1664. *Jonathan Tonge.*

## Towneley of Towneley.

**Arms.** — Argent, a fess and three mullets in chief, sable.
**Crest.** — A sparrow hawk proper, jessed and belled, or.



*a*

- Isabel, dau. of Nicholas Butler of Rawcliffe, married circa 6 Hen. VI., but divorced. = John Towneley of Towneley.
  - Isabel, dau. of Richard Sherburne of Stannihurst, married circa 23 Hen. VI.
    - Sir Richard Towneley, ob. 22 Edw. IV. = Jane, dau. of Rich. Southworth of Samlesbury, esq.
      - Isabel, dau. of Sir Charles Pilkington, 20 Edw. IV. She ob. s.p.
      - Sir John Towneley, ob. circa 32 Henry VIII. = Anne, dau. of Rafe Catterall. She married second, Sir William Radclyffe of Ordsall, knt.
        - = Richard Towneley. = Elizabeth, dau. of Henry Foljambe of Walton, co. Derby, esq.
          - *a*
          - *b*
        - Charles Towneley, ob. 31 Hen. VIII., second son. = Elizabeth, dau. of Mr. . . . Kay of Rachdale, widow of John Nowell, esq.
          - John.
        - Hellen, married Sir Robert Nevile of Leversedge, co. York, circa 22 Hen. VII.
        - Grace, married first, Sir Robert Hesketh of Rufford; second, Laurence Habergham of Habergham.
        - Jane, married first, Thomas Sherburne, esq., 17 Hen. VIII.; second, Mr. Ralph Shuttleworth of Hacking.
        - Elizabeth, married Mr. . . . Cooke of London.
      - Charles.
      - John, third son, of Hurstwood.
      - Sir John Talbot of Salesbury. = Isabel.
      - = John Hopwood of Hopwood, esq.
      - Thomas Hesketh of Rufford, esq. = Grace.
      - = Mr. Thurston Hall.
    - Nicholas Towneley, from whom the Royle family. = Elizabeth, widow of William Tempest of Broughton in Craven, co. York.
    - Henry Towneley.
    - Bernard Towneley, LL.D., parson, of Felkirk.
    - Grace. = Roger Nowell of Reade.
  - Laurence Townley, settled at Barnside, near Colne.

*a* *b*

- Hellen, dau. of . . . Houghton of Greenfield. Divorced. = Thomas Towneley.
- Lucy, dau. of Laurence Towneley of Barnside. =
- William, son of Roger Dalton of Bispham. = Jane.
- Mr. . . . Kitchen of Pilling. =
- Margaret. = Thomas Houghton of Pendleton.
- Elmira. = Evan Haydock of Fezantford.

- Sir Richard Towneley, ob. 1 & 2 Phil. and Mary. = Frances, dau. of Christopher Wimbyshe of Nocton, co. Lincoln, and heir to her brother Thomas Wimbyshe, esq. She married second, Alexander Radclyffe of Ordsall.
  - John, ob. young.
  - Christopher, ob. young.
  - Charles, ob. young.
  - Mary Towneley, dau. and heir. = John Towneley, son and heir of Charles Towneley, second son of Sir John Towneley.
    - Richard Towneley of Towneley, ob. 3 Car. I. 1628. = Jane, dau. of Ralph Assheton of Lever, ob. 9 Car. I. 1634.
      - *a*
    - John.
    - Charles, ob. young.
    - Christopher Towneley. = Theodora, dau. of . . . Tonstall of Aucliffe, esq.
    - Frances, ob. s.p.
    - Anne. = William Middleton of Stockeld, co. York, esq.
    - Margaret.
    - Elizabeth.
    - Frances.
    - All died young.
- Hellen. = Robert, son of Henry Banister of Park hall, married 9 Eliz.
- Anne. = Mr. William Barcrofte of the Lodge.
- Bennet. = Roger Nowell of Reade, esq.
- Grace. = Hugh Halsted.

*a*

- Richard Towneley of Towneley, natus 41 Eliz. ob. 12 Car. I. 1635, unmarried.
- Thomas, ob. young.
- Charles Towneley of Towneley, brother and heir of Richard, married circa 1627. He was slain at Marston Moor in the king's cause. = Mary, dau. of Sir Francis Trappes Birnand of Harrogate, co. York.
  - John, born 1600, ob. young.
  - John, born 1602, ob. inf.
- Christopher Towneley. = Alice, dau. of John Braddyll of Portfield, near Whalley.
- Francis, born 4 Jac. I.
- Anne, married Aug. 1626, ob. 1643. = John, son and heir of Sir Edw. Plumpton of Plumpton, near Knaresborough, co. York.

- Richard Towneley of Towneley, esq., æt. 37 an. 30 May 1664. = Mary, dau. of Clement Paston of Barningham, co. Norfolk.
  - Clement Towneley, æt. 9 an. 30 May 1664. Born at Nocton, co. Lincoln.
  - Richard, ob. young.
  - John, ob. inf., and buryed at Burnley.
  - Charles, æt. 6 an. 30 May 1664.
  - Thomas.
  - Mary.
  - Anne.
  - Dorothy.
  - Frances.
  - Margaret.
- John.
- Mary. = Sir Philip Constable of Houghton, co. Lincoln.
- Katherine.
- Anne, died in London, and was buried at St. Giles' in the Fields, 1650.
- Charles.
- Francis.

*Richard Towneley.*

## Townley of Barnside.

**Arms.** — Argent, a fess sable, three mullets in chief of the second.

- Laurence Townley, second son of John Towneley and his wife Isabel Sherburne, vix. 14 Edw. IV. =
  - Henry Townley, vix. 3 Hen. VIII. = . . . dau. of . . .
    - Laurence Townley. = Hellen, natural dau. of Thomas Hesketh of Rufford, esq.
      - Henry Townley. = Anne, eldest dau. and co-heir of Thomas Catherall of Catherall, esq.
        - John.
        - Thomas.
        - Henry.
        - Charles.
        - Robert.
        - Henry.
        - Laurence Townley, seventh son. = Mary, dau. of Sir Richard Sherbourne of Stannihurst. *a*
        - John. = Hellen, dau. and heir of Thomas Rishworth of Staneroyd, gent.
        - Thomas, settled at Oakenhead. = Elizabeth, dau. of John Wade of Hapton.
        - Robert Townley, tenth son. = Mary, dau. of Mr. . . . Mackinson, clerk, rector of Brindle. *b*
      - Robert.
      - Laurence. = Mary, dau. and heir of Mr. John Hartley of Stone Edge.
      - Charles.
      - Richard.
      - Lucy, married Thomas Townley, natural son of Sir John Townley of Townley.
      - Elizabeth, married first, Mr. John Talbot, natural son of Thomas Talbot of Bashall; second, . . . Standish of Standish.
      - Margaret, married John Parker of Extwisle.
      - Alice, married Richard Lacy of Cromwellbothom, co. York, esq.
      - Anne, married Robert Rishworth of Riddlesden, co. York.
      - Hellen, married Mr. Henry Thompson of Esholt, co. York.
    - Robert Townley.
  - Bernard Townley.
  - Isabel. = Robert Banastre of Park hill.
  - Jane. = Symon Blakey of Blakey.

*a* — *b*

- Henry, ob. young.
- Richard Townley of Barnside and Carr, esq., ob. circa 1630, s.p. = Alice, dau. of John Braddyll of Portfield, esq. She married secondly Christopher, younger brother of Richard Towneley of Towneley, esq.
  - Robert Townley, a twin.
  - Richard Townley, heir of his cousin Richard Townley of Barnside, by devise. Slain at a bull baiting at Gisburne in Craven in 1655. = 1 Alice, dau. of Francis Paslew of Wiswall, s.p. 2 Anne, dau. of Richard Shuttleworth of Gawthorpe, widow of John, son and heir of Radclyffe Assheton of Cuerdale, esq.
    - Richard Townley of Barnside and Carr hall, æt. 14 an. 1664.
    - Robert, ob. inf.
    - Robert, ob. young.
  - Laurence and Margaret, twins, ob. inf.
  - Anne, married first, Robert Hargreaves; second, Mr. John Hargreaves of Highwide, near Colne.
- Anne, married Henry, third son of Thomas Hoghton of Hoghtontower, esq.
- Mary, married first, Thomas Hartley of Wiswall; second, Laurence Roberts of Bought Gap.
- Jane, married John Holliday of Heyhouse.

## Townley of Dutton.

**Arms.** — Argent, a fess sable, three mullets in chief of the second, with a rose on the fess, proper.

- Richard Townley, descended from Townley of Townley. = Hellen, dau. of . . .
  - Robert Townley. =
    - Henry Townley. = Margaret, dau. of . . .
      - Thomas Townley. = Elizabeth, dau. of . . .
        - Alice, dau. of . . . = Richard Townley of Dutton. = Jane, dau. of Roger Winckley, s.p.
          - Henry Townley of Dutton, ob. 7 Jac. I. = Lucy, dau. of Mr. Edmund Sherborne of Sherborne house in Mitton.
            - Richard Townley, ob. 17 Jac. I. = Anne, dau. of Mr. William Browne. She married second, Henry Hayhurst of Hayhurst.
              - Henry Townley of Dutton. = Alice, dau. and coheir of Abraham Colthurst of Burnley, gent.
                - Richard Townley, æt. 34 an. 17 March 1664.
                - John Townley. of Clitheroe. = Elizabeth, dau. of Mr. Wm. Guy.
                - Abraham.
                - Laurence.
                - Thomas.
                - Ellis Nutter of Waterside in Pendle. = Anne. = Ellis Nutter of Reedlow, 2 vir.
                - Margaret. = William Sagar of Catlow.
              - John.
              - Richard.
              - Laurence.
              - Thomas.
              - Susan, married Mr. Henry Hayhurst, jun.
              - Lucy.
              - Grace.
            - John.
            - Henry.
            - Laurence.
            - Edmund.
          - John.
          - Robert, a clerk.
          - Margaret. = John Holker of Reade.

*Manchester*, 17 *March* 1664. *Richard Townley.*

## Townley of Hurstwood.

**Arms.** — Argent, a fess sable, three mullets in chief of the second.

- Sir Richard Townley of Townley.
  - John Townley, third son of Sir Richard, vix. 15 Hen. VIII.
    - Bernard Townley of Hurstwood, near Burnley. = Agnes, dau. and coheir of Mr. George Ormeroyd of Ormeroyd.
      - John Townley. = Eleanor, dau. of Mr. Simon Haydock of Fezantford.
        - John Townley, æt. 65 an. 3 May 1664. = Eleanor, dau. of Nicholas Grymshaw of Clayton, esq.
          - John Townley, baptized 25 August 1631. Ob. ante patr. 1664. = Katherine, dau. of Mr. Geoffrey Rishton of Antley.
            - John Townley.
            - Eleanor, ob. young.
            - Eleanor.
          - Bernard.
          - Eleanor. = Mr. John Halsted.
          - Agnes. = Mr. John Whitaker.
        - Eleanor. = Christopher Jackson of Worsthorn.
        - Mary, died unmarried.
        - Agnes. = George Waite of . . . co. York.
        - Jane. = Mr. George Berkeley.
      - Richard.
      - Bernard.
      - Agnes. = Mr. Henry Banister.
    - Joanna. = Mr. Richard Shuttleworth.

*John Townley.*

## Townley of Royle.

**Arms.** — Argent, a fess sable, charged with a mullet of the first, in chief three mullets of the second.

- Lettice, dau. and coheir of William Talbot of Shuttleworth, s.p. = Nicholas Townley, third son of John Townley of Townley and his wife Isabel Sherburne, vix. 14 Edw. IV. He was executor of his father. = Elizabeth, dau. of Richard Catherall, esq., widow of Richard Tempest of Broughton, co. York, esq.
  - Richard Townley, vix. 30 Hen. VIII. = Margaret, dau. of Mr. John Clarke of Royle and Walshaw.
    - Nicholas Townley, ob. Feb. 37 Hen. VIII. (1545), at Gray's Inn, where he was bencher and reader 30 Henry VIII. = Anne, dau. of Sir Hugh Vaughan, knt.
      - Katherine, dau. of . . . Curzon, esq., and sister of Sir John Curzon, co. Derby. = Edmund Townley of Royle, ob. 41 Eliz.
    - Grace. = Gilbert Holden of Holden, gent.
    - Hellen. = Raphe Rishton of Pontalgh.
  - Nicholas, chaplain to king Hen. VIII.
    - Nicholas Townley, sheriff of Lancashire, 8 Car. I. = Isabel, dau. and heir of John Woodrove of Bank-top, near Burnley. *a*
    - Francis, of Littleton.
    - Bernard. = Margery, dau. of John Bradshaw of Bradshaw, esq.
    - Richard, ob. s.p. 1660.
    - Thomas, ob. unmarried.
    - Robert Townley, æt. 70 an. 4 March 1664. = Mary, dau. of Laurence Ormerod of Ormerod. *b*
    - Blanche, married Mr. Thomas Ferrand of Carlton, near Skipton.
    - Anne, married Mr. John Rishworth of Riddlesden, near Keighley, co. York.

*a*

- Margaret Townley, born 20 Sept. 1607. = John Ingleby of Lawkland, near Clapham, co. York.
  - Isabel, dau. and coheir. = Richard Sherburne of Stannihurst, esq.
  - Katherine, ob. unmarried, dau. and coheir.

*b*

- Nicholas Townley, æt. 40 an. 14 March 1664. = Mary, dau. of Richard Shuttleworth of Gawthorpe, esq.
  - Nicholas, æt. 19 an. 14 March 1664.
  - Fleetwood, ob. young.
  - Fleetwood, baptized 16 Jan. 1648.
  - Richard, baptized 16 July 1651.
  - Edmund, baptized August 1652.
- Edmund. = Hellen, dau. of Mr. John Habergham of Habergham.
- Katherine. = Thomas Farrer.
  - Mary. = Symon Haydock of Fezantford.
  - Elizabeth, married first, Thomas Wilson; second, Thomas Manknolls.

*Manchester*, 14 *March* 1664. *Nicholas Townley.*

## Townley of Oakenhead.

**Arms.** — Argent, a fess sable, three mullets in chief of the second.

- Henry Townley of Barnside. =
  - Thomas Townley, ninth son. = Elizabeth, dau. of Mr. John Wade of Hapton.
    - Henry Townley of Oakenhead, gent., s.p. = Margaret, dau. of . . . Parkinson of Blindhurst in Goosnargh.
    - Hellen, married Mr. Thomas Smith of Raygill.
    - Mary, married Mr. William Smith of Raygill.

## Townley of Stonehedge.

**Arms.** — Argent, a fess sable, three mullets in chief of the second, a mullet for difference.

- Laurence Townley of Barnside, esq. = Hellen, dau. of Thomas Hesketh of Rufford, esq.
  - Laurence Townley, third son. = Mary, dau. of Mr. John Hartley of Stonehedge.
    - Laurence Townley of Stonehedge. = Jennet, dau. of Mr. John Halsted of Windlehouse.
      - Hellen, dau. of . . . Walton, widow of Mr. Michael Woodhead.
      - Laurence Townley of Stonehedge. =
        - Laurence Townley.
        - Robert.
        - Thomas.
        - John.
        - Anne.
      - Elizabeth, dau. of Nicholas Calvert of Bradford, second wife.
      - Margaret, married Thomas Riley of Chatburne.
      - Elizabeth, married first, Mr. Richard Halsted of Windlehouse; second, Christopher Smith of Stannihurst, gent.
      - Alice, married Richard Gray of Norwich.
      - Ellen, married Thomas Chatburne of Chatburne.
      - Anne, married Mr. Samuel Hoyle of Barkisland, co. York.
      - Mary, married Augustine Warner of Norwich, gent.
    - Charles.
      - Henry.
    - John.
      - Robert.
    - Thomas.
    - Elizabeth.
      - Hellen.
      - Both ob. unmarried.

## Townley of Littleton.

**Arms.** — Argent, a fess sable, charged with a mullet of the first, in chief three mullets of the second.

- Edmund Townley of Royle, esq. = Katherine, dau. of . . . Curzon, esq.
  - Francis Townley of Littleton, which lands his kinsman Mr. Vaughan gave him. = Katherine, dau. of Mr. . . . Foster, kinsman of justice Foster.
    - Nicholas Townley of Littleton.

## Trafford of Trafford.

**Arms.** — Argent, a griffin segreant, gules.

**Crest.** — A thrasher proper, his hat and coat per pale, argent and gules, sleeves counterchanged, his breeches and stockings of the second and third, his flail of the first, on the flail a scroll with this *motto*, NOW THVS.

- Ranulphus, a Thane.
  - Radulphus.
    - Robert de Trafford.
      - Henry de Trafford.
        - Henry de Trafford, vix. A.D. 1200.
          - Richard de Trafford.
            - Henry de Trafford, ob. circa 1250.
              - Sir Henry de Trafford, ob. circa 1288. — Margaret, dau. of . . .
                - Sir Henry de Trafford, ob. 1334.
                - Richard, parson, of Chedle.
                - John, a priest, called "the younger."
                - John de Trafford, ob. ante patr. 1320.
                - Henry de Trafford.
                - Sir Henry de Trafford, born 1315, knighted 1336, died 1370. — Agnes, dau. of . . .
                - *a*
                - Richard.
                - Robert.
                - Thomas.
                - Nicholas.
                - Geoffrey.
                - Henry.
              - Richard.
              - John, a priest.
            - Geoffrey, ancestor of Chaderton.

*a*

- Sir Henry de Trafford, ob. 1386. = Margery, dau. of . . . She married secondly Sir Richard Radclyffe of Ordsall.
  - Sir Henry de Trafford, ob. circa 1414. = Elizabeth, dau. of Sir Ralph Radclyffe of Ordsall.
    - Henry de Trafford, ob. 1412, æt. 26 an. = Agnes, dau. of . . .
    - Sir Edmund de Trafford, brother and heir. Knighted at the coronation of Henry VI. Ob. 1457. = Alice, dau. and coheir of Sir William Venables of Bolyne, heiress of Mascy and Fitton.
      - Sir John de Trafford, ob. 1488. = Elizabeth, dau. of Sir Thomas Assheton of Assheton.
        - Sir Edmund Trafford, ob. 1514. = Elizabeth, dau. of Sir John Savage, and widow of John Hondford of Hondford, esq.
          - Sir Edmund Trafford, ob. circa 1533. = . . . dau. of Sir Ralph Longford.
            - *a*
          - Henry.
          - William Trafford.
          - Margery, dau. of Sir Ralph Longford.
          - Margery. = Nicholas, son of Sir Ralph Longford.
          - Alice. = Thomas, son and heir of Sir Thos. Butler of Bewsey. She married secondly Thomas Gerard, esq.
          - Henry Trafford, clerk, rector of Wilmslow.
          - Margaret. = Sir Thos. Gerard of Brynn.
        - William.
        - Thomas.
        - Dulcia. = Hugh Bulkley of Wheatcroft, near Nampt-wich, co. Cest., esq.
        - Anne. = Mr. Thomas Radclyffe of Manchester.
      - Dulcia. = Sir John Assheton of Assheton.
      - Sir John Byron, 1 vir. = Joanna. = Alexander Radclyffe, esq., 2 vir.
      - John Pilkington, esq. = Elizabeth. = Peter Leigh, esq.
  - John, "scutifer literatus."
  - Joanna. = John Booth of Barton, esq.
  - Dulcina.
- John.
- Robert.
- Peter.
- Richard.
- Geoffrey.
- Thomas.

*a*

Sir Edmund Trafford, born 1507. Knighted by Henry VIII. in Scotland 1544. Died 6 Eliz. 1563. = Anne, dau. of Sir Alexander Radclyffe of Ordsall.

- George Trafford, ob. s.p. = Hellen, dau. and heir of Mr. Wm. Roberts of Holbech, co. Lincoln.
- Thomas.
- Henry, rector of Wilmslow, lived 1572.
- Richard.
- Hellen, married Mr. Thos. Willett of Manchester.
- Elizabeth, married first, George Booth of Dunham Massy, esq.; second, Mr. James Donne of Utkinton; third, Thomas Fitton, esq. She was buried at Trentham church, co. Staff.
- Margaret, married Sir William Radclyffe of Ordsall.
- Alice, married first, Sir William Leyland of Morleys; second, Sir Uriah Brereton of Hondford.
- Ciceley, married Sir Robert Langley of Agecroft.

Mary, dau. of Lord Edmund Howard, third son of Thomas, second duke of Norfolk. She ob. s.p. = Sir Edmund Trafford, ob. circa 1592. = Elizabeth, dau. of Sir Ralph Leycester of Toft, co. Chester, widow of Sir Randle Manwaring of Pever, co. Chester, esq.

- Robert.
- Alexander.
- Laurence.
- William.
- Anthony.
- John.
- Hellen. = John Griffith of Bartherton, co. Chester, esq.

Margaret, dau. and coheir of John Booth of Barton, esq., first wife. = Sir Edmund Trafford, ob. circa 18 Jac. I., 1620. = Mildred, second dau. of . . . Cecil, earl of Exeter, and widow of Sir Ralph Read.

*a* *b*

- Margaret. = Sir Uriah Leigh of Adlington, co. Chester.
- Elizabeth. = Sir John Michel, a master in Chancery, London.

*a*

- Edmund Trafford.
- John, ob. s.p.
- Richard, ob. s.p.
- Elizabeth, married Richard Fleetwood, younger son of . . . Fleetwood of Penwortham, ob. s.p.

*b*

- Sir Cecil Trafford, knighted by king James at Lathom in 1617. Æt. 65 an. 11 March 1664. = Penelope, dau. of Sir Humphrey Davenport, lord chief baron of the exchequer.
  - Edmund Trafford, æt. 39 an. 11 March 1664. = Frances, dau. of Philip Draycott of Pennesley, co. Stafford, esq.
    - Cecil.
    - Humphrey.
    - John.
    - Henry.
    - William.
    - Penelope, married John Downes of Weardley, esq.
    - Mildred, married William Massey of Podington, co. Chester, esq.
- Ciceley Trafford.

*Manchester*, 11 *March* 1664. *Edm. Trafford.*

## Urmston of West Leigh.

**Arms.** — Sable, a chevron between three spear heads, argent.

- . . . dau. of . . . Ireland of . . . second wife. = John Urmston, of West Leigh, esq. = . . . dau. of John Holcroft of Holcroft, esq., first wife.
  - Ralph.
  - James.
  - Gilbert.
  - Margery, married Peter Langton of Hindley.
  - John Urmston. = Elizabeth, dau. of Richard Starkey of Stretton, co. Chester.
    - Richard Urmston, vix. temp. Henry VIII. = Anne, dau. of Edmund Hopwood of Hopwood, esq.
      - Richard Urmston, obiit 1623. = Katherine, dau. of Thomas Starkey of Stretton, co. Chester, esq.
        - John Urmston, ob. 1632. = Mary, dau. of John Culcheth of Culcheth, esq.
          - John.
          - Richard.
          - Thomas.
          - Roger.
          - Peter.
          - Geoffrey.
          - William.
          - Gilbert.
        - John Butler of Kirkland, esq. = Jane.
        - Thomas Thwenge of Haslington, co. York, gent. = Anne.
        - Edward Manwaring of Pever, co. Chester. = Elizabeth.
        - Thomas Fitton of Gawsworth, co. Chester.
        - Richard Urmston, ob. 1659 æt. 69 an. = Alice, dau. of Edward Eccleston of Eccleston, esq.
          - John. = Elizabeth, dau. of John Southworth of Astley.
            - Elizabeth. = Thomas Ditchfield of Statham, co. Chester.
          - Katherine. = Richard Harrison.
          - Mary. = John Molyneux, alderman of Wigan.
          - Jane. = James Whalley of Orrell.
          - John Urmston, ob. young.
          - Mary. = Robert Hayton of West Leigh.
          - Eleanor.
          - Elizabeth.
          - Mr. Richard Shuttleworth of Bedford, 1 vir. = Frances. = Mr. George Bradshaw of Greenacre.
          - Anne. = Thomas Mossock of Hethenhead.
    - John.
    - Anne. = Henry Chatterton of Manchester.
  - ..... Mr. . . . Fitzackerley.

## Valentine of Bentcliffe.

**Arms.** — Argent, a bend sable, between six cinquefoils, gules.

- Thomas Valentine of Bentcliffe. = Dorothy, dau. of Ralph Walton of Weaste, in the parish of Eccles.
  - John Valentine, ob. 1624. = Elizabeth, dau. of John Risley of Risley.
    - John Valentine of Bentcliffe, æt. 55 an. 10 Sept. 1664. = Margaret, dau. of Mr. John Sleigh of Biggin Grange, co. Derby.
      - Thomas Valentine, æt. 24 an. 10 Sept. 1664.
      - Francis.
      - Edward.
      - John.
      - Robert.
      - Elizabeth.
      - Mary.
      - Jane.
    - Elizabeth. = Mr. . . . Aldersey of Aldersey, co. Chester.
  - Richard, died unmarried.
  - Margaret, married Mr. . . . Prestwich.
  - Dorothy.
  - ..... = Mr. Edmund Hunt.

*Manchester*, 10 *Sept.* 1664. *John Valentine.*

## Veale of Whinneyheys.

**Arms.** — Argent, on a bend sable, three calves passant, or.
**Crest.** — A garb, or, enfiled with a ducal coronet, gules.

- Francis Veale of Whinney-heys.
  - Edward Veale of Whinney-heys, esq. Justice of peace for the county tpe Jac. and Car. = Hellen, dau. and coheir of John Massey of Whinney-heys, esq.
    - John Veale of Whinney-heys, esq., æt. 59 an. 20 Sept. 1664. = Dorothy, dau. of Matthew Jepson of Hawkswell, co. York, esq.
      - John Veale, æt. 29, 20 Sept. 1664. = Susanna, dau. of Geoffrey Rishton of Antley, esq.
      - Edward.
      - Hellen.
      - Susan.
      - Jane.
    - Francis.
    - Singleton.
    - Hellen, married Mr. Thomas Heardson of Cambridge.
    - Anne, married Mr. John Austen of London.
    - Frances, married Mr. William Wombwell of London.

*Preston*, 20 *Sept.* 1664. *John Veale.*

## Wadsworth of Hayton.

**Arms.** — Gules, three fleurs-de-lis, stalked and slipped, argent.
**Crest.** — On a globe of the world, winged proper, an eagle rising, or.

James Wadsworth = of Halifax, co. York.

William Wadsworth. = . . . dau. of Mr. . . . Sherburne of Helagh.

John Wadsworth. = . . . dau. of William Farrer of Oldroyd.

. . . dau. of William ffarington, esq., ob.s.p. = Hugh Wadsworth. = . . . dau. of Mr. Robert Jackson of Reedley, widow of John Fletcher of Burnley.

Robert Wadsworth. = . . . dau. of Mr. . . . Hill of Kirkby Malham Dale, co. York.

Nicholas.

Hugh Wadsworth. = . . . dau. of Mr. . . . Gouge.

. . . dau. of Mr. George Rogerson, ob. s.p., second wife. = John Wadsworth. = . . . dau. and heir of John Braithwayte.

. . . dau. of . . . ob. s.p. = Nicholas Wadsworth of Hayton, near Preston, co. Lancaster. = . . . dau. of Mr. Robert Albin of Whittingham, co. Lancaster.

Hugh Wadsworth of Haighton. = Margaret, dau. of Christopher Townley, gent., second son of John Townley of Townley, esq.

Robert, went beyond sea to study, 1655.

Mr. John Singleton. = Elizabeth. = Mr. Thomas Casty.

Nicholas Wadsworth, æt. 9 an. 19 Sept. 1664.

Robert.

Christopher.

*Preston*, 19 *Sept.* 1664.

*Hugh Wadsworth.*

## Wall of Preston and Chingle Hall.

**Arms.** — Argent, a bend, gules, between three boars' heads couped, sable, armed argent.
**Crest.** — A boar's head couped, sable, in the mouth an oak branch erect, stalked and leaved, proper.

- Evan Wall of Preston and Chingle hall, son and heir of William Wall. = . . . dau. of Robert Heton of Walton, gent.
  - William Wall. = Anne, dau. and coheir of John Singleton of Singleton hall, gent.
    - Anthony Wall. = Margaret, dau. of Mr. Thomas Grice of Warrington.
      - William Wall of Preston and Chingle hall, ob. circa 1625. = Joanna, dau. of Ralph Eaves of Fishwick.
        - Hellen, dau. of Mr. William Suddall, alderman of Preston. She ob. s.p.
        - William Wall of Preston and Chingle hall. = Anne, dau. of Mr. Thomas Duckworth of Padjam.
          - Richard Wall, æt. 15 an. 19 Sept. 1664.
          - Anthony.
          - Jane.
          - Katherine.
          - Anne.
        - Anthony, ob. unmarried.
        - John.
        - Thomas. = Jane, dau. of Mr. Thomas Somner of Preston.
        - Margaret.
        - Alice. = Mr. Robert Calcott of the Isle of Man.
      - Thomas.
      - John.
      - Alice. = Thomas Linacre.
      - Mary.

*Preston*, 19 *Sept.* 1664. *William Wall.*

## Wall of Preston and More Hall.

**Arms.** — Same as Wall of Chingle Hall.

- William Wall, of Preston, co. Lancaster.
  - Evan Wall of Preston.
  - Laurence Wall, of More hall. = Jane, dau. of Oliver Toothill of Healey.
    - James Wall. = Isabel, dau. of William Travers of Neatby, esq.
      - Margery, married Robert Haydock of Cotham.
      - Anne, married first, Mr. Christopher Harris of Fairock house; second, Mr. Cuthbert Singleton of Chipping.
      - ..... married Mr. John Hothersall of Hothersall.
      - Laurence Wall, alderman of Preston. = Jane, dau. of Mr. . . . Walker of Broughton. She married secondly Mr. Thomas Starry.
        - Laurence.
        - Elizabeth.
        - Sarah.
    - John.
    - Elizabeth, dau. of Mr. John Aynson of Preston, second wife. = Evan Wall, æt. 54, 20 Sept. 1664. = Hellen, dau. of Richard Shaw of Preston, first wife.
      - Thomas Wall, æt. 24 an. 20 Sept. 1664.
      - Peter.
      - Jane. = Mr. John Lowe of Preston.

*Preston*, 20 *Sept.* 1664. *Evan Wall.*

## Walmsley of Banister Hall.

**Arms.** — Same as Walmsley of Showley.

Edward Walmsley of Banister hall, fourth son of Thomas Walmsley of Showlay. = Anne, dau. of William Hawksworth of Hawksworth, near Otley, co. York, esq.

- Thomas Walmesley, of Banister hall, esq. = Frances, dau. of Edward Stanley of Moor hall, esq.
  - Anne Walmsley. = Radcliffe Houghton.
- Edward Walmsley, æt. 71 an. 14 March 1664. = Dorothy, dau. of Mr. Christopher Anderton of Hodgwick, widow of Mr. W. Walton of Walton.
- Rosamund, married Thos. Winckley of Billington.
- Anne, married Richard Craven of Dinkley.
- Elizabeth, married Roger Hodgkinson of Preston.

*Preston*, 14 *March* 1664. *Edw. Walmsley.*

## Walmsley of Caldcotes.

**Arms.** — Same as Walmsley of Showley, with a mullet for difference.

- Robert Walmsley of Caldecotes, third son of Thomas Walmsley of Showlay. = Isabel, dau. of Ralph Parkinson of Chipping.
  - Elizabeth, dau. and heir of Robert Grimshaw of Newhouse in Pendle, first wife. = Thomas Walmsley, æt. 63 an. 13th Sept. 1664. = Katherine, dau. of Mr. . . . Hull of Brandlesholme, co. Chester, second wife.
    - Robert Walmsley, æt. 35 an. 13th Sept. 1664. = Anne, dau. of Tempest Thornton of Tyersall, near Bradford, co. York.
      - Thomas Walmsley, æt. 14 an. 13th Sept. 1664.
    - Charles.
    - Richard.
    - Isabel.
    - Anne. = Mr. William Crombache of Clerk hill.
  - Richard Walmsley of Holcroft.
  - Elizabeth. = John Parker of Loveley.

*Blackeburne,* 13 *Sept.* 1664. *Thomas Walmsley.*

## Walmsley of Dunkenhalghe.

**Arms.** — Gules, on a chief, ermine, two ogresses.
**Crest.** — A lion statant guardant, ducally crowned, gules.

- Thomas Walmsley, vix. 22 Henry VIII. = Elizabeth, dau. of William Travers of Neatby, esq.
  - Thomas Walmsley, ob. 26 Eliz. = Margaret, dau. of . . . Livesey.
    - Sir Thomas Walmsley, 10 Jac. I. Justice of the common pleas. = Anne, dau. and heir of Robert Shuttleworth of Hacking.
      - Eleanor, dau. of Sir John Danvers, and sister of Henry lord Danvers of Dantsey.
      - Thomas Walmsley of Dunkenhalghe, esq., ob. 1640. = Mary, dau. of Thomas Hoghton of Hoghton tower, sister to Sir Rich. Hoghton, bart.
        - Sir Thomas Walmsley of Dunkenhalghe, ob. 1636. = Juliana, dau. of Sir Richard Molyneux of Sefton, bart.
          - Richard Walmsley of Dunkenhalghe, æt. 34 an. 13 Sept. 1664. = Mary, dau. of Richard Froman of Cheam, co. Surrey, esq.
            - Thomas Walmsley of Dunkenhalghe, æt. 6 an. 13 Sept. 1664.
          - William Walmsley of Samlesbury, co. Lancaster. = Anne, dau. of Mr. James Walton of Preston, widow of Mr. Edward French of Preston.
        - Elizabeth. = Richard Sherburne of Stannihurst, esq.
        - Anne. = 1 William Middleton of Stockeld, co. York. 2 Sir Edward Osborne of Keeton, co. York, bart., vice-president of the Council for the North parts.
        - Mary, dau. of Thomas Charnock of Astley, esq.
        - Charles Walmsley of Stayner hall, near Selby, co. York, æt. 56 an. 1664. = . . . dau. of Mr. Edward Clarke of Wintersall, co. York.
        - Hellen. = Sir Godfrey Copley of Sprotborough, co. York, bart.
        - Anne, ob. unmarried.
        - Juliana. = Francis, lord Carington of Wotton Waven, co. Warwick.

*Blackeburne*, 13 *Sept.* 1664. *Richard Walmsley.*

## Walmsley of Showley.

**Arms.** — Gules, on a chief, ermine, two hurts.
**Crest.** — A lion statant guardant, ducally crowned, gules.

- Thomas Walmsley of Showlay, vix. 22 Henry VIII. = Elizabeth, dau. of William Travers of Neatby, esq.
  - Thomas Walmsley, ob. 26 Eliz. = Margaret, dau. of Mr. . . . Livesey of Livesey.
    - Sir Thomas Walmsley.
    - Richard Walmsley, second son, ob. 1609. = Margaret, dau. of Mr. William Walmsley of Fishwick.
      - Richard Walmsley, æt. 66 an. 13 Sept. 1664. = Hellen, dau. of Mr. William Gerard of Rodburne.
        - Richard Walmsley, ob. ante patr.
        - Elizabeth, dau. of Thomas Southworth of Samlesbury, esq.
          - Mr. John Nowell of Mearley, 2 vir. = Elizabeth Walmsley.
        - Gerard.
        - Thomas Walmsley. = Elizabeth, dau. of Mr. Henry Mosoke of Cunscough.
          - Mr. Thomas Cottam of Dilworth, 1 vir. = Anne, æt. 8 an. 13 Sept. 1664.
          - Katherine, æt. 6 an. 13 Sept. 1664.
        - William.
        - John of Buckshaw. = Anne, dau. of Laurence Breres of Buckshaw.
        - Margaret.
        - Jennet. = John Sherburne.
      - Thomas, ob. unmarried.
    - Robert, third son.
    - Edward.
    - William.
    - Nicholas, of London.
    - Henry, a clerk.
    - John, a barrister of Gray's Inn.
    - Elizabeth. = Christopher Nowell of Little Mearley.

*Blackeburne*, 13 *Sept.* 1664. *Rich. Walmsley.*

## Walton of Walton.

**Arms.** — Azure, three swans, argent.

- James Walton, of Walton, vix. 26 Hen. VIII. =
  - Thomas Walton, ob. ante patr. =
    - James Walton. = Hellen, dau. of James Southworth of Samlesbury.
      - William Walton. =
        - Richard Walton. = Margery, dau. of Mr. Thomas Breres of Preston.
          - James Walton, ob. s.p. = Christiana, dau. of the Rev. Mr. William Leigh, parson, of Standish.
          - Richard Walton, brother and heir, ob. 1624. = Margaret, dau. of Mr. William Warine of Euxton.
            - John Walton of Walton, super montem, clerk, æt. 44 an. 24 Sept. 1664. = Elizabeth, dau. of the Rev. Mr. James Starkie, parson of North Meoles.
              - Richard Walton, æt. 14 an. 24 Sept. 1664.
              - John, æt. 12 an. 24 Sept. 1664.
              - Elizabeth.
              - Margaret.
              - Dorothy.
              - Anne.
            - Katharine.
            - Lydia.
            - Both ob. inf.
            - Mary, married Mr. Nicholas Cowper.
            - Anne, married Mr. John Sharples of Liverpool.

*Ormeskirke, 24 Sept.* 1664. *John Walton.*

## West of Borwick.

**Arms.** — Argent, a fess dancette, sable.

- Thomas West, second lord de la Warr. = . . . dau. of . . .
  - Thomas, lord de la Warr.
  - Nathaniel West, fifth son. = . . . dau. of . . . Grevile.
    - Jane, dau. of . . . Adams of London. = Nathaniel West of Borwick hall, esq. = Elizabeth, dau. of Mr. George Preston, and widow of Robert Sagar of Worsall, co. York, esq.
      - Ciceley West, æt. 16 an. 16 Sept. 1664.
      - Rebecca.

*Garstang*, 16 *Sept.* 1664. *N. West.*

## Westby of Wirescough.

**Arms.** — Argent, on a chevron, azure, three cinquefoils pierced of the first.
**Crest.** — A martlet, sable, holding in his beak a stalk of wheat with three ears, or.

- Thomas Westby of Molbreck, in this county. Ob. 1643. = Perpetua, dau. of Edward Norris of Speak, esq.
  - John Westby, ob. s.p. in Aug. 1661. = Dorothy, dau. of Richard Braithwaite of Burnside, co. Westmoreland.
  - John. Thomas. Slain at Preston in behalf of K. Charles I.
  - Francis Westby, æt. 44 an. 19 Sept. 1664. = Anne, dau. of Richard Backhouse of Mirescough.
    - Thomas Westby, æt. 23, 19 Sept. 1664. = Bridget, dau. of Thomas Clifton of Westby, esq.
      - John Westby, æt. 2 an. 19 Sept. 1664.
      - Thomas.
  - William. Edward. Both ob. inf.
  - Margaret, married John Talbot of Salesbury.
  - Anne, ob. unmarried.
  - Perpetua, married Mr. Wm. Hesketh of Maynes and Poolton.

*Preston*, 19 *Sept.* 1664. *Fr. Westby.*

## Westby of Rawcliffe.

**Arms.** — Same as Westby of Molbreck.

. . . dau. of . . . s.p. = Thomas Westby of Burne and Molbreck, esq., ob. 1643. = Elizabeth, dau. of Christopher Preston of Holker, esq., widow of Thomas Lathom of Parbold, esq., and of Edw. Tildesley of Morleys, esq.

- George Westby of Rawcliffe. = Margaret, dau. of Thomas Hesketh of Maynes.
  - Thomas Westby, æt. 10 an. 19 Sept. 1664.
  - John.
  - Elizabeth.
- Richard Westby of Winder. = Jennet, dau. of Mr. Brian Taylor of Midhope.
  - Three daughters.
- Robert Westby of Killington, co. Westm.
- Charles.
- Bernard.
- Both officers in the Life Guards to King Charles II.
- Elizabeth.

*Preston*, 19 *Sept.* 1664. *Geo. Westby.*

## Whittingham of Whittingham.

**Arms.** — Argent, a fess azure, over all a lion rampant, gules.

- Mary, dau. and coheir of Mr. Ewan Edmondson of Eccleston. = Thomas Whittingham of Whittingham, æt. 68 an. 19 Sept. 1664. = Susan, dau. of Mr. . . . Litherland.
  - Diana Whittingham. = Mr. Edward Litherland.
  - Isabel, = Godfrey Whittingham of Whittingham, afterwards of Ashtley, æt. 46 an. 19 Sept. 1664. = Alice, dau. of Mr. Richard Pope of Whittingham, second wife.
    - Thomas Whittingham.
    - John.
    - Richard Whittingham, æt. 20 an. 19 Sept. 1664.
    - Margaret. = Mr. Christopher Tipping.
    - Anne.
    - Diana.
  - Richard. = Elizabeth, dau. of Mr. Richard Walmsley.
    - George. = . . . dau. of Mr. Rob. Plessington of Garstang.
  - Alexander.
  - Robert, unmarried.
  - Anne, married Mr. . . . Bellau of Ireland.
  - Fanny, married Edward Midgley of Blackhall in Goosnargh.
  - Elizabeth, ob. unmarried.
  - Bridget, married Mr. Nathan Dale.
  - Alice, married Mr. Edward Starkey of Aughton.

*Preston*, 19 *Sept.* 1664. *Thomas Whittingham.*

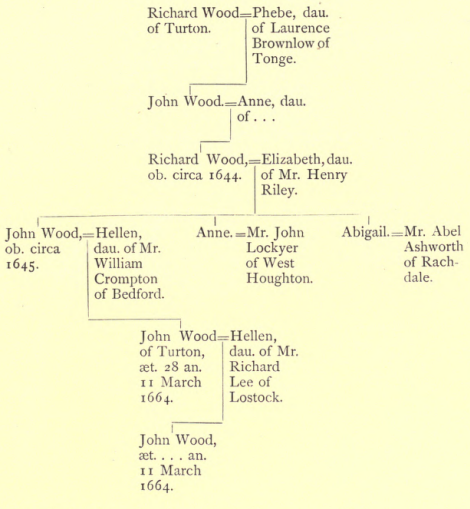
## Winckley of Preston.

**Arms.** — Per pale, argent and gules, an eagle displayed, counterchanged. (He voucheth a Seale in Qu. Eliz. time for proof hereof, I did therefore assign these colours.)

- Edward Winckley, of Preston, co. Lancaster, descended from a younger son of the house of Winckley of Winckley, which is now extinct. = Margaret, dau. of Thomas Butler of Kirkeland, co. Lancaster.
  - John Winckley, clerke, of Preston.
    - William Winckley, Fellow of Corpus Christi college in Oxford.
    - Thomas Winckley, of Preston, registrar in the Chancery office at Preston for the Duchy of Lancaster. Æt.... an. 8 April 1665. = . . . dau. of . . . Hodgekinson.

*Preston*, 8 *April* 1665. *John Winckley.*

## Wood of Turton.




*Manchester*, 11 *March* 1664. *John Wood.*

## Woodward of Shevington.

- Hugh Woodward of Shevington, vix. 22 Hen. VIII. =
  - Ralph Woodward. = Jane, dau. of Mr. Richard Molyneux of Hawkley, and widow of Mr. . . . Arrowsmith.
    - Alexander Woodward. = Alice, dau. of Mr. Roger Urmston of Lostock.
      - Ralph Woodward of Pemberton. = Margaret, dau. of Peter Mather of Anderton.
        - Richard.
        - Edward.
        - William.
        - Jane, married John Preston of Holland.
        - Isabell, married John Hawkson.
        - Alice, married Robert Hesketh.
        - Elizabeth, married Mr. Jose. Matthews of Pemberton.
      - Alexander Woodward, æt. 64 an. 17 March 1664. = Anne, dau. of John Penketh of Rixton.
        - Thomas.
        - Peter.
        - William.
        - Edward.
        - Austin.
        - Christopher.
        - Margaret, married Mr. Edward Assheton.
        - Jane, married Mr. Wm. Rigby.
        - Frances, married Mr. Seth Prescot.
        - Ralph Woodward, æt. 36 an. 17 March 1664. = Fleetwood, dau. of Alexander Breres of Lathome.
          - John.
          - Edward.
          - Alexander.
          - Margaret, married William Fisher.
          - Elizabeth, married Henry Lathom.
          - Hellen.
          - Dorothy.
          - Ralph Woodward, æt. 8 an. 17 March 1664.
          - John, æt. 2 an. 17 March 1664.
          - Isabel.
          - Anne.
          - Bridget.

*Manchester*, 17 *March* 1664. *Ra. Woodward.*

## Woolfall of Woolfall.

**Arms.** — Argent, a bend ermine, between two bendlets, gules.

- Thomas Woolfall of Woolfall, ob. circa 1650. = Mary, dau. of Sir Richard Molyneux of Cunscough, uncle to Sir Richard Molyneux of Sephton, bart.
  - William Woolfall, ob. ante patr. = Margaret, dau. of Edward Eccleston of Eccleston, esq.
    - Richard Woolfall, æt. 21, 23 Sept. 1664. = Susanna, dau. of Mr. . . . Good of London.
      - William Woolfall, æt. 1 an. 23 Sept. 1664.
  - Thomas of Deynehouse in Clayton. = Christiana, dau. of Mr. Thomas Houghton of Pendleton.
    - Mary, married Mr. Tho. Macclesfield of Meer, co. Stafford.
    - Thomas, of Deynehouse, æt. 32 an. 20 Sept. 1664.
    - Christiana, married Mr. Thomas Lyon of Woolfall.
    - Frances. = Mr. John Cross of Cross hall, co. Chester.
  - ..... = Mr. Peter Stanley of Moor hall in Aughton.
  - Anne. = Robert Hollington of Hayton.

*Ormeskirke, 23 Sept.* 1664. *Richard Woolfall.*

## Worsley of Manchester.

**Arms.** — Argent, on a chief gules, a mural crown, or.

- Nicholas Worsley, of Manchester, ob. circa 1598. =
  - Charles Worsley, ob. 1641, æt. 84. = Elizabeth, dau. of Mr. Ralph Gee of Manchester.
    - Isabel, dau. of Mr. Edward Massey of Manchester, first wife. = Ralph Worsley of Platt in Withington, æt. 72 an. Sept. 1664.
      - Mary, dau. of Mr. John Booth of Manchester. = Charles Worsley, active in the war for O. Cromwell, and made major-general for the county. Ob. vita patris.
        - Ralph Worsley of Platt, æt. 17 an. Sept. 1664.
        - Sarah, ob. young.
        - Martha, æt. 18 an. Sept. 1664.
      - Dorothy, dau. of Mr. Roger Kenyon of Parkhead, near Whalley.
        - Charles, æt. 8 an. Sept. 1664.
        - Roger, ob. inf.
        - Dorothy, ob. inf.
    - Elizabeth, dau. of Gervase Walker, widow of Mr. John Booth of Manchester, second wife. = Martha, dau. of Mr. George Syddall of Milkwall, ob. s.p., third wife.
    - Edward, of Withington. = Elizabeth, dau. of Mr. . . . Brooke.
    - Alice, married Mr. Tho. Bolton of Salford.
    - Ciceley, married Mr. John Brownsword of Manchester.
    - Joan, married Mr. . . . Gartside.
    - Edward Worsley. = Mary, dau. of Mr. Henry Playford.
    - George Worsley. = Mary, dau. of Mr. . . . Shelmerdine.
    - Ralph Worsley, clerk.
    - Elizabeth, married Mr. Joseph Ottewell.

*Manchester*, 10 *Sept.* 1664. *Ralph Worsley.*

## Worsley of Worsley Booths.

**Arms.**—Argent, a chief, gules.
**Crest.**—A wyvern, vert.

- Elias de Workedsley.
  - Richard de Workedsley.
    - Roger de Workesley.
      - Richard de Workesley.
        - Geoffrey de Workesley.
          - Richard de Workesley.
            - Henry de Worsley. = . . . dau. of . . . Schoresworth, second wife.
              - Richard de Worsley. = Margaret, dau. of . . .
                - Geffrey de Worseley. = Alicia, 46 E. III.
                - Mary, dau. of Sir Thomas Fitton. = Sir Geoffrey deWorseley. = Isabel, dau. and coheir of Sir Tho. Lathom, s.p. She married secondly Sir John Stanley.
                - Elizabeth, his coheiress. ……
              - Robert de Worsley of Booths. = Ciceley, dau. of . . . Bramhall.
                - Robert, a quo Worsley of Frennys.
                - William deWorsley. = Elizabeth, dau. of John Hilton of Farnworth.
                - John.
                - Hellen. = Thomas Booth.
                - Robert de Worsley. = Isabel, dau. of Henry de Trafford.
                - Arthur de Worsley. = Elizabeth, dau. and coheir of Sir Geoffrey de Worsley.
              - Richard, ob. s.p.

*a*

*a*

Robert de Worseley. = Margaret, dau. of Thomas Booth of Barton.

Robert de Worsley. = Hellen, dau. of Robert Hilton of Park, esq.

Robert Worsley. = Alice, dau. and coheir of Hamon Massey of Rixton, esq.

= Sir Robert Worsley, vix. 9 Henry VIII. = Alice, dau. of Thurstan Tildesley, esq.

Richard. Robert. Thomas. Robert Worsley of Booths, esq., vix. 1591. = . . . dau. of Sir Thomas Gerard of Brynne.

Thomas Worsley of Booths, esq. = Katherine, dau. and heir of Henry Kighley of Kighley, co. York, esq.

Robert. Gilbert. Margaret, married Robert Henley of Henley. Elizabeth, married William Leicester of Toft, co. Chester. Mary, married John Asheton of Asheton-under-Lyne, esq. Katherine, married George Hilton of Farnworth, esq. Dorothy, married John Cardinal, esq. Anne. Jane. Frances.

Thomas Worsley, ob. ante patr. = Elizabeth, dau. of Sir John Wood of Beeston, near Leeds, co. York.

John. Elizabeth. Jane.

. . . dau. of John Holcroft of Holcroft, esq. = Thomas Worsley of Hovingham, co. York, æt. . . . an. Sept. 1664. = Penelope, dau. of Peter Egerton of Shaw, esq.

John Worsley. = Elizabeth, dau. of Robert Heywood of Heywood.

Edmund. Elizabeth. Jane. = William Lascelles, esq.

Thomas Worsley, æt. 15 an. 1664. John. Margaret.

## Worthington of Blainsco.

**Arms.** — Argent, three dung forks, sable.

- Henry Worthington of Blainsco, esq., a younger son of Worthington of Worthington, whose ancestor married the heiress of Adam Blainsco of Blainsco. = . . . dau. of . . . Hayton.
  - Peter Worthington. = . . . dau. and heir of Peter Lownde of Preston.
    - Richard Worthington, vix. 20 Henry VIII. = Agnes, dau. of Henry Rishton of Rishton.
      - Peter Worthington. = Isabel, dau. of James Anderton of Euxton.
        - Richard Worthington. = Dorothy, dau. of Robert Charnock of Charnock, esq.
          - Thomas Worthington, ob. circa 1619. = Mary, dau. and heir of John Allen of Rosshall, esq.
            - William Worthington. He died suddenly at Knaresbro' in Yorks., 20 April 1633. = Hellen, dau. of Richard Biddulf of . . . co. Stafford.
              - Thomas Worthington, æt. 28 an. 19 Sept. 1664. = Jane, dau. of John Plumpton of Plumpton, co. York, esq.
                - William Worthington, æt. 3 an. 19 Sept. 1664.
                - Richard.
                - Mary.
                - Frances.
              - Richard.
              - Thomas.
              - Anne.
              - Mary.
              - Both died unmarried.
            - Dorothy. = Mr. John Birtwisle of Huncotes.
          - James.
          - William.
          - Thomas.
        - Anne, married Robert Whalley.
        - Isabel, married Richard Wearden of Clayton.
        - Alice.
        - Agnes.
        - Ellen.
    - Edward.
      - John.
    - Margaret.
    - Jane. = . . . Halsall of Whittle.
  - Margaret. = Henry Banister of Banke.

*Preston*, 19 *Sept.* 1664. *Thomas Worthington.*

## Worthington of Crawshaw.

**Arms.** — Argent, three dung forks, sable.

- Christopher Worthington, of Crawshaw in Adlington. = Alice, dau. of John Holcroft of Holcroft.
  - Laurence Worthington, ob. April 1606. = Jane, dau. of . . . Lever of Little Lever.
    - Thomas Worthington, ob. Dec. 1626. = Agnes, dau. of John Gillibrand of Chorley.
      - Hellen, dau. of Mr. George Rogerly of Blackrod, ob. s.p.
      - Laurence Worthington, æt. 67 an. 8 April 1665. = Anne, dau. of Richard Thompson of Culcheth.
        - Thomas Worthington, æt. . . . an. 8 April 1665.
        - Agnes, married Thomas Westby of Chorley.
        - Dorothy, married William Baines of Blackrood.
        - Anne.
      - Thomas.
      - Margaret, married Mr. George Naylor.
      - Alice.
      - Hellen.
    - James Worthington of Snidale.
    - Roger, of Rufford.
    - William, of Adlington.
    - Elizabeth, married Henry Johnson of Appleton.
    - Hellen, married George Holcroft of Hurst.
    - Jane, married . . . Holme of Holland.
  - Gilbert.

*Ormeskirke*, 8 *April* 1665. *Lau. Worthington.*

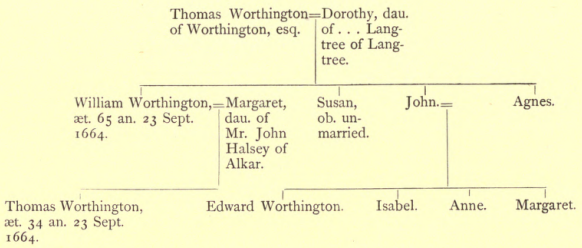
## Worthington of Shevington.

**Arms.** — Argent, three dung forks, sable.

- William Worthington. = . . . dau. of . . . Bradshaw of Litherland.
  - Nicholas Worthington. = Jane, dau. of Richard Langtree of Langtree.
    - Alexander Worthington. = Amelia, dau. and heir of Thomas Duxbury.
      - Nicholas Worthington. = Agnes, dau. of Thomas Worthington of Worthington, esq.
        - Issue, 1664.
    - Augustine.
    - Anne, married Alexander Woodward of Shevington.
    - Katharine, married first, Mr. John Kellett; second, Mr. Richard Dickinson.
    - Laura, married Mr. Rob. Brockhole.
    - Grace, married Mr. Richard King.

## Worthington of Worthington.

**Arms.** — Argent, three three-grained dung forks, sable.
**Crest.** — A goat passant, holding in the mouth an oak branch vert, fructed, or.




*Ormeskirke, 23 Sept. 1664.* *W. Worthington.*

# *INDEX.*


Abraham, 174.
Acton, 280.
Adams, 330.
Addison, 82.
Adkinson, 79.
ADLINGTON OF ADLINGTON, 1.
Aghton, 42.
Agworth, 178.
Albin, 322.
Alborough, 146.
Aldersey, 102, 320.
Allanson, 252.
ALLEN OF BROUGHTON, 2.
Allen, 2, 242, 341.
Allibond, 290.
AMBROSE OF LOWICK, 3.
ANDERTON OF ANDERTON, 4.
ANDERTON OF BIRCHLEY, 5.
ANDERTON OF EUXTON, 6.
ANDERTON OF LOSTOCK, 7.
Anderton, 23, 42, 52, 55, 63, 79, 80, 136, 169, 220, 230, 236, 250, 271, 274, 275, 294, 302, 325, 341.
Andrew, 34.
ANDREWS OF LITTLE LEVER, 8.
Angier, 213.
Appleton, 177.
Archer, 230.
Arden, 204.
Arderne, 146, 162.
Argall, 111.
Arrowsmith, 336.
Arundell, 282.
Ashaw, 102.
Ashawe, 39, 245.
Asheton, 2, 148, 272, 291, 340.
ASHHURST OF ASHHURST, 9.
Ashhurst, 156, 234.
Ashmalle, 16.
ASHTON OF ASHTON, 13.
ASHTON OF CHATERTON, 18.
ASHTON OF CROSTON, 11.
ASHTON OF GREAT LEVER, 10.
ASHTON OF MIDDLETON, 14.
ASHTON OF PRESTON, 12.
ASHTON OF SHEPLEY, 16.
Ashton, 10, 21, 23, 43, 47, 50, 65, 73, 77, 104, 110, 125, 126, 139, 140, 150, 152, 156, 162, 163, 166, 175, 177, 185, 186, 193, 195, 209, 235, 240, 248, 276.
Ashurst, 9, 50.
Ashworth, 70, 74, 335.
Aspden, 249.
Aspenhall, 165, 177, 239.
Assheton, 61, 271, 278, 297, 298, 306, 309, 316, 336.
ASTLEY OF STAKES, 19.
Astley, 157, 201, 237.
Aston, 154, 195, 205.
ATHERTON OF ATHERTON, 20.
Atherton, 43, 50, 64, 85, 248.
Atkinson, 296.
Atkynson, 43.
Audley, 283.
Austen, 321.
AYNESWORTH OF PLESSINGTON, 22.
Aynesworth, 22, 133, 183, 196.
Aynson, 324.
Aynsworth, 36.
Ayscough, 3.

Bacchus, 160.
Backhouse, 99, 331.
Bagshaw, 16.
Baines, 342.
Balderston, 20.
Balderstone, 304.
Bales, 131.
BAMFORD OF BAMFORD, 22.
Bamford, 33, 65, 195, 196, 303.
Bamvile, 280.
BANASTER OF ALTHAM, 24.
BANASTER OF THE BANKE, 23.
BANASTER OF PRESTON, 25.

Banaster, 66, 158, 164, 220, 221, 228, 230, 234.
Banastre, 64, 107, 114, 125, 151, 188, 267, 292, 295, 296, 297, 308.
Bancroft, 10, 196.
Banester, 204.
Banister, 6, 15, 144, 249, 306, 311, 341.
BANKES OF WINSTANLEY, 26.
Bankes, 109, 181.
Barber, 275.
BARCROFT OF BARCROFT, 27.
Barcroft, 40, 228, 249.
Barcrofte, 306.
Bardesley, 29.
Bardsey, 160.
Barker, 36, 177.
Barley, 298.
BARLOW OF BARLOW, 28.
Barlow, 207, 218, 282, 298.
Barnes, 52, 65, 147, 293.
Barrow, 12, 201, 230, 232.
Barton, 14, 64, 135, 185, 205, 250, 271, 276, 286, 296.
Bate, 145.
Bateman, 170.
Bath, 172.
Bayley, 245.
Baynes, 46.
Baxter, 184.
Beaumont, 15.
BECK OF MANCHESTER, 29.
Beck, 34, 190.
Becken, 143.
Beconsall, 4.
Beesley, 227.
Bekk, 33.
Belfield, 27, 228.
Bell, 162.
Bellau, 333.
Benson, 241.
Bentley, 214, 228.
Berington, 129, 215.
Berkeley, 311.
Berkinhead, 181.
Bernard, 50.
Berresford, 146.
Berry, 139, 140, 166.
Beswick, 67.
Beton, 181.
Bever, 218.
Bexwicke, 158.
Biby, 67.
Biddulf, 341.
Biddulph, 235.
Billing, 202.
BILLINGE OF BILLINGE, 30.
Bindloss, 292.
BINDLOSSE OF BARWICK, 31.
Bindlosse, 151.
BIRCH OF ARDWICK, 34.
Birch, 239, 247.
Birchall, 30, 276.
BIRCHE OF BIRCHE, 32.
Birche, 244.
Bird, 1.
Birkenhead, 165, 275.
Birket, 165.
Birkhead, 171.
BIRTWISLE OF HUNCOTE, 35.
Birtwisle, 341.
Bispham, 26.
BLACKBURNE OF NEWTON, 36.
Blackburne, 87.
Blackmore, 197.
Bladen, 171.
Blagrove, 196.
Blainsco, 341.
Blakeburne, 56, 190, 226.
Blakelow, 124.
Blakey, 47, 308.
Blakhurst, 110.
Blakoe, 137.
Blankensop, 225.
Blennerhasset, 169.
Blewet, 115.
Blount, 5.
BLUNDELL OF CROSBY, 37.
BLUNDELL OF INCE-BLUNDELL, 38.
BLUNDELL OF PRESTON, 40.
Blundell, 52, 80, 85, 101, 106, 120, 143, 164, 184, 194, 209, 220, 301, 302.
Blusher, 112.
BOLD OF BOLD, 41.
Bold, 206, 223, 248, 264, 266, 295.
Bolde, 21, 100, 218, 220.
Bolton, 93, 178, 197, 203, 269, 338.
Bond, 190, 208.
BOOTH OF BOOTH, 44.
Booth, 96, 162, 181, 238, 248, 277, 316, 317, 338, 339, 340.
Boothe, 179, 209.
BOOTLE OF MELLING, 45.
Bootle, 213.
Bordman, 118.
Bossevile, 9.
Boteler, 42, 201.
Bould, 165.
Bowker, 224.
Brabazon, 244.

BRABYN OF DOCKER, 46.
Bradburne, 233.
BRADDILL OF WHALLEY, 47.
Braddill, 58.
Braddyll, 251, 267, 299, 307, 309.
BRADLEY OF BRYNING, 49.
Bradley, 168.
Bradshagh, 220, 293.
Bradshaigh, 194, 291.
Bradshaugh, 231.
BRADSHAW OF BRADSHAW, 50.
BRADSHAW OF DARCY LEVER, 51.
BRADSHAW OF THE HAGH, 52.
BRADSHAW OF PENDLETON, 53.
BRADSHAW OF PENNINGTON, 54.
BRADSHAW OF PRISALL, 55.
Bradshaw, 5, 6, 7, 9, 21, 37, 50, 65, 91, 104, 125, 188, 217, 240, 252, 262, 295, 312, 319, 343.
Braithwaite, 331.
Braithwayte, 322.
Bramhall, 339.
Brandlesome, 124.
Brandon, 282, 289.
Brekell, 111.
Brent, 87.
Brereley, 115.
Brereres, 258, 328, 329, 336.
Brereton, 28, 146, 179, 317.
BRETHERTON OF HEY, 56.
Breton, 138.
BRETTARGHE OF BRETTARGHE-SHOULT, 57.
Brewer, 105.
Bridgeman, 186
Briercliffe, 196.
Briers, 135.
Brinley, 204.
Briscoe, 243.
Britwisle, 84.
Brocas, 103.
Brock, 146.
Brockhall, 273.
Brockhole, 343.
BROCKHOLES OF CLAYTON, 58.
Brockholes, 47, 48.
Broke, 42.
Brooke, 33, 107, 179, 183, 201, 256, 338.
Brookes, 243.
Brough, 189.
Broughton, 160.
Browne, 21, 25, 61, 116, 162, 246, 247, 249, 260, 285, 289, 299, 310.
Brownlow, 251, 269, 335.
Brownsell, 9.
Brownsword, 338.
Brotherton, 36.
Bruyn, 57, 121.
Brydges, 283.
BRYERS OF WALTON, 59.
Bryers, 51, 108, 111, 201, 203.
Buck, 250.
BUCKLEY OF BUCKLEY, 60.
Buldree, 158.
Bulkeley, 68.
Bulkley, 205, 316.
Bullock, 151.
Bullocke, 273.
Bulmer, 21.
Bunbury, 122, 220.
Burbeck, 141.
Burd, 66.
Burgh, 200.
Burghley, 283.
BURRON OF WARRINGTON, 65.
Bursco, 287.
BUSHELL OF KEUERDEN, 62.
Bushell, 13, 57, 189, 211, 212.
Buskill, 160.
Bussey, 208.
BUTLER OF KYRKLAND, 63.
BUTLER OF RAWCLIFFE, 64.
Butler, 6, 21, 37, 52, 69, 88, 111, 206, 220, 278, 281, 286, 293, 302, 305, 316, 319, 334.
BUTTERWORTH OF BELFIELD, 65.
Butterworth, 22, 50, 74, 115, 149, 217, 140.
BYROM OF BYROM, 66.
BYROM OF MANCHESTER, 67.
BYROM OF SALFORD, 68.
Byrom, 24, 42, 56, 133, 150, 294, 300.
Byron, 14, 20, 21, 207, 316.

Cadman, 114.
Caermarden, 39.
Calcott, 323.
Calveley, 21.
Calverley, 154.
Calvert, 55, 100, 286, 314.
Campsfield, 12.
Cardigan, 87.
Cardinal, 340.
Carington, 327.
Carleton, 299.
Carlton, 263.
Carnaby, 31.
Carr, 283.

Carrel, 206.
Carrington, 86.
Carroll, 207.
Carrus, 84.
Carter, 198, 218, 290.
Cartwright, 188.
CARUS OF HALTON, 69.
Carus, 64, 88, 198, 254, 255, 286.
Carver, 142.
CASE OF HAYTON, 70.
Case, 213.
Casty, 322.
Caterall, 21, 121.
Catherall, 264, 267, 308, 312.
CATTERALL OF CROOKE, 71.
Catterall, 47, 128, 305.
Caudrey, 84.
Cecil, 283, 317.
CHADDOCK OF CHADDOCK, 72.
Chaddock, 303.
Chaderton, 126, 315.
CHADWICK OF CHADWICK, 73.
CHADWICK OF TAWNTON, 74.
Chadwick, 61, 76, 104, 152, 300.
Chambers, 164.
Chandois, 283.
Charles, 295.
Charleton, 274.
Charnley, 137.
Charnock, 31, 107, 250, 258, 302, 327, 341.
Chatburne, 47, 314.
Chatterton, 319.
Cheetham, 29.
Cheiney, 172.
Cheney, 111.
Cheneys, 205.
Chesterfield, 154.
CHETHAM OF CHETHAM, 75.
CHETHAM OF NUTHURST, 76.
CHETHAM OF TURTON, 77.
Chetham, 33, 73, 162, 185, 260, 303.
Chew, 47.
Cheyney, 208.
Childe, 51.
CHISENHALL OF CHISENHALL, 78.
Chisenhall, 57, 183, 244.
Cholmeley, 146.
Cholmley, 277.
CHORLEY OF CHORLEY, 80.
CHORLEY OF CHORLEY, 81.
CHORLEY OF PRESTON, 82.
Chorley, 91, 120, 144, 268.
Chorlton, 121.
Christian, 227.
Clapham, 210.
Clarke, 67, 312, 327.
Clay, 114.
CLAYTON OF CROOKE, 85.
CLAYTON OF LENTWORTH, 83.
CLAYTON OF LITTLE HARWOOD, 84.
Clayton, 12, 21, 30, 35, 39, 107, 127, 173, 188, 192, 206, 249, 272, 298.
Clifford, 282.
CLIFTON OF CLIFTON, 86.
Clifton, 6, 59, 64, 101, 116, 137, 194, 206, 218, 220, 278, 289, 302, 331.
Clitheroe, 297.
Clitherow, 79.
Clyfton, 36.
Cockshutt, 249.
Cokain, 61.
Colbrand, 251, 257, 294.
Colburne, 137.
COLE OF COAT, 88.
Cole, 63, 119.
Collyer, 56.
Colthurst, 35, 310.
Colwiche, 165.
Coming, 190.
Compton, 289.
Comyn, 208.
Coney, 132, 144.
Constable, 264, 307.
Constantine, 17.
Conway, 103.
Conyers, 21.
Cooke, 4, 102, 130, 242, 305.
Coope, 24.
COOPER OF CARNEFORD, 89.
Cooper, 98, 261, 268.
Copley, 156, 159, 231, 327.
Corbet, 114, 138.
Cordell, 191.
Corwen, 64.
Cotes, 273.
Cottam, 328.
Cottom, 153.
Cotton, 33, 208, 230, 282.
Cottum, 136.
Couper, 230.
Covile, 58.
Cowper, 329.
Coxe, 84.
Crakenthorpe, 241.
Cranmore, 208.
Craven, 325.
Crispin, 53.

Croft, 170, 229, 276.
Crombache, 326.
CROMBOCK OF CLARKE-HILL, 89.
Crombock, 47, 48, 136, 166.
Crompton, 149, 162, 185, 222, 335.
Crooke, 97.
Cropper, 30, 284.
Cross, 174, 337.
Crosse, 23, 59, 81, 157, 190.
Crouch, 164.
Croule, 169.
Crowchley, 93.
Crowker, 234.
Crowther, 213.
Croxton, 146.
CUDWORTH OF WERNETH, 90.
Cudworth, 76, 125, 128.
Cuerdale, 105.
Cuerden, 245.
CULCHETH OF ABRAM, 92.
CULCHETH OF CULCHETH, 91.
Culcheth, 52, 81, 122, 132, 278, 319.
Cuncliffe, 128.
Cunliffe, 249, 271.
Currer, 107, 157.
Curwen, 58, 240.
Curwyn, 69.
Curzon, 312, 314.
Cutler, 214.

Dabridgcourt, 103.
Dacre, 264, 304.
Daivill, 99.
Dale, 105, 333.
Dalston, 254.
DALTON OF THURNHAM, 94.
Dalton, 155, 206, 306.
Danby, 69.
Daniel, 41, 194.
DANIELL OF WIGAN, 95.
Daniell, 180.
Dant, 1.
Dantsey, 102, 186.
Danvers, 327.
DAVENPORT OF SALFORD, 96.
Davenport, 14, 76, 122, 125, 233, 318.
Dawne, 39.
Deane, 34.
Dearden, 73.
D'Euyās, 277.
Dene, 31.
Denman, 265.
Depdale, 11.
Derby, earl of, 28, 45, 63, 154.
Derresbury, 41.
DEWHURST OF ALSTON, 97.
Dewhurst, 19, 157, 278.
Dicconson, 167, 168.
Dichfield, 172.
Dickenson, 22, 45, 89, 169.
DICKINSON OF WRITINTON, 98.
Dickinson, 294, 343.
Digby, 283.
Diggles, 229.
Dillingham, 261.
Disleworth, 273.
Ditchfield, 81, 132, 155, 319.
Ditchford, 248.
Dixon, 253.
Dod, 146.
DODDING OF CONISHEAD, 99.
Dodding, 169, 195.
Dodshon, 3.
Dodsworth, 135, 248.
Dokenfeild, 161.
Domville, 179.
Don, 223.
Donne, 204, 317.
Dormer, 207.
DOWNES OF WARDLEY, 100.
Downes, 113, 182, 236, 318.
Downhæm, 54.
Downing, 221.
Downyng, 120.
Draycott, 220, 318.
Drinkall, 178.
Drinkwater, 229.
DUCKENFEILD OF HINDLEY, 100.
Duckenfeild, 43.
Duckenfield, 9, 18, 22, 146, 235, 240, 261, 288.
Ducket, 119.
Duckworth, 323.
Duddell, 82, 128.
Dudley, 282.
Duncalf, 281.
Dunch, 210.
Durnham, 103.
Dutton, 20, 205, 274, 277, 284.
Duxbury, 237, 343.
Dyke, 296.

Earle, 195.
Eaton, 293.
Eaves, 259, 323.
Ebourn, 96.
Eccles, 97.
ECCLESTON OF ECCLESTON, 101.
Eccleston, 39, 86, 123, 146, 172, 189, 194, 319, 337.

Edge, 112.
Edmondson, 135, 266, 333.
Edwards, 21, 264, 293.
EGERTON OF SHAW, 102.
Egerton, 145, 154, 175, 186, 283, 284, 340.
Elcock, 162, 213, 214.
Elderton, 177.
Ellington, 261.
Ellis, 9.
Ellison, 273.
Elston, 9, 11, 12, 24, 144, 273.
Eltoft, 31.
Elton, 239.
ELTONHEAD OF ELTONHEAD, 103.
Eltonhead, 194.
Entwisell, 151.
ENTWISLE OF FOXHOLES, 104.
Entwissell, 74.
Erneys, 204.
Ersfield, 175.
Evias, 168.
Ewers, 147.
Eyres, 26.
Eyton, 146.
EYVES OF FISHWICKE, 105.
Eyves, 128.

FARINGTON OF RIBLETON, 106.
FARINGTON OF WERDON, 107.
Farington, 23, 110, 198, 219, 221, 225.
Farrar, 210, 313.
Farrer, 322.
Farrington, 6, 237.
Farynton, 168.
ffarington, 255, 259, 274, 322.
FAZAKERLEY OF FAZAKERLEY, 108.
FAZAKERLEY OF KIRKBY, 109.
Fazakerley, 59.
Fennick, 103.
Ferrand, 312.
Ferrers, 280.
Field, 242.
Fielding, 3, 262.
Fife, 63, 234.
Figes, 114.
Finch, 223.
Fisher, 47, 58, 170, 336.
Fitton, 54, 317, 319, 339.
Fitzackerley, 319.
Flack, 76.
FLEETWOOD OF PENWORTHAM, 110.
FLEETWOOD OF ROSHALL, 111.
Fleetwood, 13, 15, 63, 107, 110, 220, 221, 231, 264, 275, 302, 318.
Fleming, 3, 169, 304.
Fleminge, 220.
Fletcher, 170, 322.
Flower, 197.
Foljambe, 305.
Ford, 163.
Forde, 149.
Forester, 76.
Forster, 47.
Forth, 95, 245.
Foster, 13, 111, 228, 314.
Fouleshurst, 14, 206.
Fox, 243.
Foxcroft, 133.
Foxe, 172.
France, 180.
Freeman, 34.
FRENCH OF PRESTON, 112.
French, 11, 327.
Frodesham, 132.
Froman, 327.
Fuller, 293.
FYFE-BUTLER OF WEDACRE, 113.

Gamull, 146, 154.
Gandy, 233.
Gardner, 54.
Garnet, 114, 141, 177, 185.
Garret, 227.
Garrett, 139, 140.
Garrol, 122.
Garside, 73.
GARTSIDE OF ROCHDALE, 115.
Gartside, 125, 140, 338.
Garway, 220.
Gascoigne, 155.
Gascoine, 129.
Gaskell, 149.
Gaytonby, 35.
Gee, 338.
Gelsthorpe, 77.
GERARD OF BRYNNE, 116.
GERARD OF NEWTON, 118.
Gerard, 14, 42, 57, 66, 86, 122, 154, 155, 193, 201, 207, 236, 258, 274, 275, 279, 287, 316, 328, 340.
GERLINGTON OF THURLAND CASTLE, 119.
Gernet, 204.
Gerrard, 80.
Giffard, 123.
GILLIBRAND OF CHORLEY, 120.

GILLIBRAND OF PEELE, 122.
GILLIBRAND OF RAMSGREVE, 121.
Gillibrand, 37, 59, 71, 81, 92, 157, 342.
Gilpin, 254.
Girlington, 120.
Gleare, 70.
Gleaster, 30.
Gleve, 57.
Gobert, 245.
Golding, 132.
Good, 337.
Goodhand, 150.
Gorges, 283.
GORSUCH OF GORSUCH, 123.
Gorsuch, 101.
Gorsych, 28.
Gouge, 322.
Gouldsmith, 199.
Gowshull, 281.
Gradell, 63, 190.
Gray, 214, 314.
Green, 9, 265.
Greene, 10, 58.
Greenehalgh, 149.
GREENHALGH OF BRANDLESOME, 124.
Greenhalgh, 18, 139, 240, 150.
Greenhaugh, 4.
Greenwood, 249.
Grene, 143.
Greneacre, 267.
Grenehalgh, 248.
Greseley, 28.
Grevile, 330.
Grice, 223, 323.
Griffith, 253, 317.
Grimeston, 64.
Grimsargh, 265.
Grimshaw, 271, 326.
Gresbroke, 66.
Grey, 281.
Grogan, 111.
Grundie, 71.
GRYMESHAWE OF CLAYTON-IN-THE-MOORS, 127.
Grymshagh, 105.
Grymshaw, 311.
Gryse, 132.
Guy, 310.

Haber, 111.
Habergham, 305, 313.
Hadham, 281.
Hadock, 153.
Hagerston, 23, 37, 64.
Haighton, 71, 211, 245.
Halefield, 253.
Halewood, 80.
Hall, 128, 305.
Halliwell, 216.
Halsale, 42, 86.
HALSALL OF MELLING, 129.
Halsall, 20, 86, 134, 137, 192, 206, 285, 290, 300, 341.
Halsey, 344.
Halstead, 48, 128, 228.
Halsted, 22, 306, 311, 314.
Halywell, 27.
Hamer, 61.
Hamerton, 164, 263.
Hammond, 296.
Hancock, 6, 249, 296.
Hansby, 116.
Harcourt, 20.
Hardware, 143.
Hargreaves, 309.
Hargreves, 304.
Harington, 202, 205, 223, 278, 284, 289.
Harling, 273.
Harper, 2, 243.
Harrington, 59, 123, 203.
Harris, 324.
Harrison, 170, 180, 267, 319.
HARRYNGTON OF HUYTON, 130.
Harryngton, 127.
Hart, 288.
HARTLEY OF STRANGEWAYS, 131.
Hartley, 50, 89, 141, 308, 309, 314.
Harwood, 168.
Haryngton, 263, 281, 291, 297.
Haselham, 139, 140.
Haslam, 73.
Hassall, 146.
Hastings, 282, 283.
Hatton, 57.
Haugh, 217.
Haughton, 121.
Haversham, 121.
HAWARDEN OF WIDNES, 132.
Hawarden, 91.
Hawkson, 336.
Hawkworth, 325.
Haworth, 61, 222.
Haydock, 128, 135, 136, 184, 205, 208, 228, 262, 265, 306, 311, 313, 324.
HAYE OF CHORLTON HALL, 133.
Hayes, 209.
Hayhurst, 310.

Haymer, 115.
Hays, 165.
Hayton, 319, 341.
Haywarden, 291.
Heap, 249.
Heape, 224.
Heardson, 321.
Heaton, 124.
Helme, 19.
Henage, 135.
Heneage, 87.
Henley, 340.
Henshaw, 233.
Heppall, 263.
Herrys, 246.
HESKETH OF AUGHTON, 134.
HESKETH OF HESKETH, 135.
HESKETH OF POOLTON, 136.
HESKETH OF PRESTON, 137.
Hesketh, 6, 49, 120, 128, 135, 216, 226, 246, 248, 278, 286, 292, 305, 308, 314, 331, 332, 336.
Heton, 185, 323.
Hever, 231.
Hey, 68, 144.
Heye, 33, 128.
HEYRICK OF MANCHESTER, 138.
HEYWOOD OF HEYWOOD, 139.
HEYWOOD OF WALTON-ON-THE-HILL, 140.
Heywood, 17, 126, 166, 261, 340.
Hickson, 50.
Hide, 10, 244.
Higginson, 80.
Highshine, 211.
Higton, 145.
Hill, 56, 322.
HILTON OF MILLWOOD, 141.
Hilton, 71, 94, 171, 245, 252, 273, 294, 339, 340.
Hinchman, 53.
Hinckes, 66.
Hindley, 54.
Hobson, 34.
Hodgekinson, 334.
Hodges, 43, 58.
HODGKINSON OF PRESTON, 142.
Hodgkinson, 11, 25, 40, 82, 112, 164, 273, 296, 325.
Hodgson, 58, 69, 156.
HOGHTON OF PARK HALL, 155.
Hoghton, 41, 109, 264, 277, 284, 298, 309, 327.
Holbroke, 138.
HOLCROFT OF HOLCROFT, 145.
Holcroft, 42, 90, 140, 246, 291, 303, 319, 340, 342.
Holcrofte, 33.
HOLDEN OF HOLDEN, 144.
Holden, 44, 58, 128, 137, 157, 248, 251, 264, 293, 312.
Holdsworth, 228.
Holgate, 87.
Holker, 310.
HOLLAND OF HEATON, 146.
HOLLAND OF SUTTON, 147.
Holland, 42, 75, 77, 155, 161, 166, 180, 204, 205, 236, 247, 270, 276.
Holliday, 309.
Hollingcroft, 53.
Hollington, 337.
Hollingworth, 2, 29.
Holme, 59, 70, 342.
HOLT OF ASHWORTH, 148.
HOLT OF BRIDGE-HALL, 149.
HOLT OF GRISTLEHURST, 150.
HOLT OF STUBLEY, 151.
Holt, 10, 14, 22, 24, 31, 61, 66, 104, 125, 126, 139, 140, 152, 158, 221, 222.
Holte, 258, 274.
Hondford, 316.
Hooton, 280.
HOPWOOD OF HOPWOOD, 152.
Hopwood, 148, 253, 305, 319.
Hornby, 88.
Horner, 94.
Horsfall, 228.
Horton, 65.
Hoskins, 300.
HOTHERSALL OF HOTHERSALL, 153.
Hothersall, 324.
HOUGHTON OF HOUGHTON TOWER, 154.
Houghton, 36, 97, 135, 185, 198, 214, 235, 245, 246, 257, 274, 287, 293, 306, 325, 337, 341.
Houlden, 133.
Howard, 29, 117, 236, 282, 292, 317.
Howarden, 1.
Howarth, 166.
Howell, 186.
Howie, 168.
HOWORTH OF HOWORTH, 156.
HOWORTH OF THURCROFT, 157.
Howorth, 9, 19, 25, 144, 159.
Hoyle, 314.
Hubbard, 242.
Huddleston, 69, 123, 198, 231.
Hudleston, 169.

Hudson, 190, 268.
Hull, 136, 326.
HULME OF HULME, 158.
Hulme, 192.
HULTON OF HULTON, 159.
Hulton, 152, 156, 158.
Humphreys, 246.
Hunt, 93, 320.
Hurlston, 190.
Hussey, 87.
HUTTON OF THORPENSTY, 160.
Hutton, 99, 241, 255.
HYDE OF DENTON, 161.
Hyde, 26, 57, 67, 159, 181, 246.
Hyton, 30.

INCE OF INCE, 163.
Ince, 56.
Ingham, 56, 152.
Ingleby, 107, 264, 313.
Inglefeild, 52.
Inman, 170.
IRELAND OF HUTT, 165.
Ireland, 21, 26, 41, 42, 87, 130, 134, 203, 215, 220, 287, 319.
Irlam, 276.

Jackson, 24, 56, 156, 162, 168, 268, 311, 322.
Jenison, 116.
Jenkinson, 110.
Jennings, 256.
Jephson, 24.
Jepson, 34, 187, 321.
Jermyn, 282.
Jessop, 21, 159.
Jodrell, 151.
JOHNSON OF PRESTON, 164.
Johnson, 24, 40, 77, 138, 203, 342.
Jolley, 238.
Jones, 7, 26, 267, 285.

Karver, 34.
Kay, 233, 305.
Kaye, 15, 77.
Kellet, 89.
Kellett, 343.
Kendall, 162.
Kenion, 157.
Kenwick, 177.
KENYON OF PEELE, 66.
Kenyon, 70, 146, 186, 189, 338.
Kerfoot, 276.
Kighley, 24, 264, 340.
King, 217, 267, 343.
Kirby, 3, 243.
KIRKBY OF KIRKBY, 169.
Kirkby, 6, 98, 99.
Kirke, 182, 272.
Kirkham, 269.
Kitchen, 306.
Kitchin, 11, 12, 24, 190.
Knevett, 282.
KNIPE OF BROUGHTON, 170.
Knipe, 55, 114, 160, 255.
Knoll, 205.
Knowles, 67.
KUERDEN OF PRESTON, 167.
Kuerden, 23.
Kyton, 198.

Labrey, 125, 158.
Lacconby, 136.
LACY OF LONGWORTH, 171.
Lacy, 308.
Lacye, 159.
Lago, 166.
Lake, 197.
Lambert, 119, 210.
Lamplugh, 169.
LANCASTER OF RAINHILL, 172.
Lancaster, 41, 121, 189, 201, 237.
Land, 227.
Langley, 18, 125, 146, 148, 317.
LANGTON OF BROUGHTON TOWER, 173.
LANGTON OF LOWE, 174.
Langton, 42, 186, 194, 263, 277, 278, 282, 289, 319.
Langtre, 71.
Langtree, 288, 343, 344.
Lascelles, 340.
Lascells, 208.
Latham, 59, 78, 153.
LATHOM OF PERBOLD, 176.
LATHOM OF WHISTON, 177.
Lathom, 15, 86, 195, 202, 244, 267, 281, 302, 332, 336, 339.
LATHUM OF IRELAM, 175.
Lathwat, 180.
Lathwayte, 245.
Latus, 3.
Laughe, 7.
Laungton, 65.
LAWE OF PRESTON, 178.
Lawe, 47.
Lawrence, 357.
Lawton, 196.
Lazenby, 131.
Lea, 147.

Lease, 55.
Leconby, 275.
Lee, 335.
Leech, 196.
Lees, 44.
LEGH OF PRESTON, 182.
Legh, 26, 245, 246.
Leicester, 34, 50, 165, 174, 179, 340.
LEIGH OF BARTON, 179.
LEIGH OF BRADLEIGH, 180.
LEIGH OF BRUCH, 181.
LEIGH OF SINGLETON GRANGE, 183.
Leigh, 15, 22, 28, 43, 60, 61, 79, 96, 116, 165, 174, 175, 176, 205, 230, 271, 296, 303, 304, 316, 317, 329.
Leighton, 116.
Leland, 21.
LEMON OF PRESTON, 184.
Lemon, 25, 40, 143.
Lenney, 74.
Letherbury, 295.
LEVER OF KERSALL, 185.
Lever, 8, 17, 51, 102, 152, 173, 187, 196, 213, 248, 271, 285, 342.
Leybourne, 69, 289.
Leyburne, 58.
Leycester, 317.
Leyland, 168, 196, 205, 302, 317.
Lidbieter, 172.
Lightbound, 133, 186.
LIGHTBOWNE OF MANCHESTER, 187.
Lightbowne, 199.
Linacre, 132, 323.
Lindley, 4, 187.
Lister, 278.
Litherland, 333.
Litten, 232.
Littleton, 150.
LIVESAY OF LIVESAY, 188.
LIVESAY OF SUTTON, 189.
Livesay, 129, 157.
Livesey, 77, 84, 85, 250, 274, 327, 328.
Lloyd, 217.
Lock, 169.
Locker, 93.
Lockyer, 335.
Loggan, 62.
Lomax, 17, 77, 139, 140, 239.
Lomos, 157.
Long, 11.
Longford, 316.
LONGWORTH OF UPPER RAWCLIFFE, 190.
Longworth, 185, 197, 290.
Lovesey, 19.
LOWDE OF KIRKHAM, 191.
Lowe, 57, 213, 324.
Lownde, 341.
Lowther, 169.
Ludlum, 145.
Lydyat, 202.
Lynney, 256.
Lyon, 177, 337.
Lyster, 171.

Macclesfield, 337.
Mackinson, 308.
Macont, 72.
Madison, 37.
MAGHULL OF MAGHULL, 192.
Maghull, 129, 206.
Maire, 172.
Male, 58.
Malham, 228.
Maney, 116.
Manknolls, 313.
Manknowles, 273.
Manley, 25, 145.
Mansfield, 265.
Manwaring, 174, 317, 319.
Manwaringe, 284.
Markham, 208.
MARKLAND OF WIGAN, 193.
Markland, 13.
Marland, 16.
Marler, 158.
Marsden, 212.
Marshall, 229.
Marshe, 67.
Marshland, 242.
Marston, 19.
Martin, 109, 247.
MASCY OF RIXTON, 194.
Mascy, 86.
Mason, 227.
Massey, 39, 52, 78, 101, 103, 174, 176, 212, 274, 275, 318, 321, 338, 340.
Massie, 125.
Mather, 136, 229, 336.
Matthews, 336.
Maudesley, 211.
Mauleverer, 297.
MAWDESLEY OF LEYLAND, 196.
MAWDESLEY OF MAWDESLEY, 195.
Mawdesley, 99, 245.
Maxey, 169.
Maxsey, 216.

May, 138.
Maynard, 214.
Mayo, 111.
Meare, 103, 132.
MEDOWCROFT OF SMETHURST, 196.
Meeke, 162.
Menill, 28.
Menilwaring, 41.
MERCER OF WEST DERBY, 197.
Mercer, 250, 276, 290, 300.
Mereley, 271.
Mesure, 126.
Michel, 317.
MIDDLETON OF LEIGHTON, 198.
Middleton, 12, 31, 69, 88, 94, 106, 160, 194, 198, 229, 235, 245, 306, 327.
Midgley, 333.
Midleton, 90.
Mileson, 132, 147.
Millington, 233.
Milne, 115.
Minshull, 122.
Moberley, 20.
MOLINEUX OF HAUGHTON, 208.
MOLINEUX OF HAWKLEY, 200.
MOLINEUX OF MELLING, 202.
MOLINEUX OF NEW HALL, 203.
MOLINEUX OF SEFTON, 204.
Molineux, 30, 41, 42, 59, 66, 108, 116, 130, 135, 162, 165, 216, 218, 220, 221, 236, 242, 245, 246.
Molyneux, 28, 264, 271, 277, 281, 283, 291, 292, 301, 319, 327, 336, 337.
Monke, 171.
Moore, 45, 83, 157, 164, 241, 244, 293, 298.
Mordant, 42.
More, 194, 215.
MORECROFT OF ORMESKIRKE, 209.
Morecroft, 13.
Moreton, 206.
Morgan, 117, 236.
Morgell, 43.
MORLEY OF WINNINGTON, 210.
Morley, 35, 47, 128, 266.
Morris, 118.
MORT OF DAMHOUSE, 111.
MORT OF PRESTON, 112.
Morton, 216.
MOSELEY OF ANCOTES, 113.
MOSELEY OF THE HOOGH, 114.
Moseley, 90, 186.
Mosoke, 328.
Mosse, 198.
MOSSOAKE OF KENNISCOUGH, 215.
Mossock, 319.
Moston, 162.
Mounson, 7, 225.
Moxon, 156.
Mulmore, 304.
Murgatroyd, 296.
Murray, 248.
Murrey, 84, 169.
Mustell, 42.
MYNSHULL OF MANCHESTER, 199.

Naylor, 342.
Neadham, 274.
NELSON OF FAYREHURST, 216.
Nelson, 98, 136, 195, 202.
Netherwood, 22.
Nevell, 205.
Nevile, 252, 281, 305.
Nevill, 65.
NEWTON OF NEWTON, 217.
Newton, 46, 96, 162.
Nichols, 164.
Noell, 151.
Norfolke, 61.
NORREIS OF MIDDLEFORTH, 119.
NORREIS OF SPEKE, 120.
Norreis, 37, 110.
NORRES OF TARLTON, 118.
NORRES OF WEST DERBY, 118.
Norres, 43, 207.
Norris, 28, 36, 52, 86, 93, 145, 269, 296, 331.
North, 69.
NOWELL OF REDE, 121.
Nowell, 23, 47, 49, 56, 66, 68, 107, 250, 257, 271, 273, 296, 399, 305, 306, 328.
NUTHALL OF TOTTINGTON, 222.
Nutter, 89, 128, 310.

Ogle, 43, 130.
OGLE OF WHISTON, 223.
Oldfield, 107, 198.
OLDHAM OF MANCHESTER, 224.
Oldham, 242.
Olney, 140.
Openshaw, 239.
Orbill, 170.
Ormerod, 312.
Ormerode, 27, 35.
Ormeroyd, 311.
Orrell, 1, 5, 7, 54, 165, 201, 222.

Orton, 2.
OSBALDESTON OF OSBALDESTON, 225.
OSBALDESTON OF SUNDERLAND, 226.
Osbaldeston, 19, 101, 225, 274, 277, 281, 298.
Osbalston, 206.
Osborne, 327.
Ottewell, 338.
Owen, 54.

Palmer, 169.
Papworth, 131.
Parham, 103.
PARKER OF BRADKIRKE, 227.
PARKER OF EXTWISLE, 228.
Parker, 10, 28, 90, 191, 249, 250, 265, 271, 282, 289, 308, 326.
Parkinson, 36, 46, 64, 87, 114, 137, 234, 257, 259, 275, 298, 313, 326.
Parr, 247, 270, 276, 296.
Paslew, 309.
Paston, 307.
PATTEN OF WARRINGTON, 229.
Patten, 25.
Paynter, 88.
Peacock, 108.
Peake, 122.
Pearson, 160.
Peckham, 116.
Peele, 160.
Pell, 137.
Pemberton, 200.
Pen, 53.
Penketh, 336.
Pennant, 174.
PENNINGTON OF PENNINGTON, 231.
PENNINGTON OF WIGAN, 232.
Pennington, 39, 52, 99, 110, 241, 246.
Pennyman, 21.
Percevall, 122.
Percy, 282.
Perkinson, 121, 219.
Perry, 31.
Philipson, 69.
Phillipson, 254.
Phippe, 109.
Phosakerley, 238.
Pickering, 69, 113.
PIGOT OF PRESTON, 233.
Pigot, 114.
Pilkington, 78, 121, 124, 134, 258, 305, 316.
Pilkinton, 20, 185.
Pincernæ, 204.
Pinder, 164.
Planrye, 236.
Platt, 232.
Playford, 338.
Plessington, 248, 333.
Plowden, 194.
Plumpton, 263, 307, 341.
Pollard, 295.
Poole, 91, 122, 293, 302.
Pooley, 202.
Pope, 333.
Port, 116.
PORTER OF LANCASTER, 234.
Porter, 9, 18.
Portman, 283.
Potter, 72, 238.
Powell, 57, 220.
Power, 135.
Powtrell, 208.
Poynts, 282.
Prescot, 11, 206, 336.
PRESTON OF HOLKAR, 235.
PRESTON OF THEIMANNOUR, 236.
PRESTON OF PRESTON, 237.
Preston, 7, 10, 19, 69, 100, 117, 141, 146, 154, 172, 176, 198, 205, 207, 289, 302, 330, 332, 336.
Prestwich, 68, 320.
Prestwiche, 124.
Prichard, 43.
Proctor, 88, 137, 178.
Puresey, 110.

RADCLIFFE OF RADCLIFFE, 239.
RADCLIFFE OF TODMERDEN, 240.
Radcliffe, 10, 54, 125, 203, 205, 206, 248, 156, 291.
Radclyffe, 206, 263, 272, 276, 282, 291, 295, 297, 305, 306, 316, 317.
Radleigh, 133.
Raleigh, 1.
Ramsden, 146.
RATCLIFFE OF LEIGH, 238.
Ratcliffe, 21, 96, 109, 185, 188, 221.
Ratclyffe, 68.
RAWLINSON OF CARKE, 241.
Rawlinson, 160, 254, 255.
Rawson, 35, 182.
Rawsthorne, 44, 249, 251, 258.
Raynall, 135.
Read, 317.

Reddish, 28, 146.
Redditch, 233.
Redyche, 42.
Reeves, 267.
Remshaw, 234.
Reynolds, 30.
Richardson, 24, 92, 265.
Ricroft, 232.
Ridding, 191.
Rider, 73, 118.
RIDGE OF MANCHESTER, 242.
RIGBY OF HARRICK, 243.
RIGBY OF LAYTON, 244.
RIGBY OF MIDDLETON, 245.
Rigby, 6, 26, 33, 71, 79, 85, 87, 135, 146, 154, 159, 166, 169, 195, 247, 336.
Rigg, 198.
Rigmaden, 58, 302.
Riley, 314, 335.
RISHTON OF DUNNISHOPE, 251.
RISHTON OF PONTALGHE, 250.
Rishton, 4, 27, 48, 84, 105, 125, 127, 249, 251, 282, 288, 311, 312, 321, 341.
Rishworth, 308, 312.
RISLEY OF RISLEY, 246.
Risley, 177, 320.
Roberts, 27, 309, 317.
ROBINSON OF BUCKSHAW IN EUXTON, 247.
Robinson, 1, 22, 33, 51, 53, 58.
Robynson. 168.
Rockley, 5, 7.
Rodas, 1.
Roe, 74.
Rogerley, 155, 226, 301.
Rogerly, 342.
Rogerlye, 155.
Rogers, 109.
Rogerson, 322.
Rolleston, 66.
Rookes, 248.
Roscowe, 177.
Rose, 45.
ROSETHORNE OF NEW HALL, 248.
Rosthorn, 186.
Rosthorne, 65, 126, 135. 144, 239.
Rostorne, 10, 188.
Rothwell, 149.
Rowes, 197.
Royle, 305.
Rufford, 78.
Rugge, 206.
RUSHTON OF ANTLEY, 249.
Rushton, 25, 127, 142, 148, 155, 248, 278.
Rushworth, 128.
Rygmaden, 304.
Ryland, 93.
Ryley, 230.
Ryshton, 6, 144.

Sackvile, 289.
Sagar, 310, 330.
SALE OF HOPE CARR, 252.
Sale, 295.
Salisbury, 220.
Salkeld, 68.
Saltonstall, 212.
Salvetti, 218.
Sampson, 114.
Sanders, 70, 99.
SANDFORD OF HIGH ASHES AND NUTHURST, 253.
Sandford, 17, 141, 152.
Sandiford, 253.
SANDYS OF GRAYTHWAYT, 254.
Sandys, 241, 255.
Sare, 235.
Savage, 42, 88, 316.
Savile, 231.
SAWREY OF PLUMPTON, 255.
Sawrey, 170, 241, 254.
Sawyer, 214.
Scarburgh, 228.
Scaresbrick, 7, 39, 52, 204.
Scarisbrick, 284.
SCHOLEFIELD OF SCHOLEFIELD, 256
Schoresworth, 339.
SCLATER OF LIGHT OAKES, 256.
Scofield, 144, 240.
Scott, 137.
Screven, 277.
Scrimshire, 246.
Sedgraves, 137.
Sefton, 42, 204.
Selby, 207.
Selfe, 34.
Sephton, 300.
Sergeant, 9, 268, 300.
Serjeant, 82.
Seymour, 207.
Shackerley, 293.
Shacklock, 104, 133.
Shakerley, 122, 231, 276.
Shakeshaft, 82.
SHARPLES OF FRICKLETON, 257.
SHARPLES OF SHARPLES, 269.
Sharples, 251, 259, 269, 329.
SHARROCK OF WALTON, 268.

SHAW OF BULLHAGHE, 262.
SHAW OF HEATH CHARNOCK, 258.
SHAW OF HEY SIDE, 260.
SHAW OF PRESTON, 259.
SHAW OF SHAW PLACE, 261.
Shaw, 78, 111, 125, 140, 149, 164, 227, 249, 324.
Shelmerdine, 338.
Shenton, 51.
Shepheard, 22, 242.
Shepherd, 224.
Shepley, 16, 129.
SHERBORNE OF LITTLE MITTON, 267.
SHERBORNE OF STANNIHURST, 263.
SHERBORNE OF TWISLETON, 266.
SHERBORNE OF WOLFHOUSE, 265.
Sherborne, 42, 272, 278, 310.
Sherbourne, 47, 66, 135, 231, 297, 308.
Sherburne, 76, 207, 305, 312, 313, 322, 327, 328.
Sherdley, 105.
Sherington, 26.
Shute, 156.
SHUTTLEWORTH OF ASTERLEY, 273.
SHUTTLEWORTH OF BEDFORD, 270.
SHUTTLEWORTH OF GAWTHORP, 271.
Shuttleworth, 10, 84. 127, 128, 267, 305, 309, 311, 313, 319, 327.
Sim, 188.
Simons, 207.
Simpson, 137.
SINGLETON OF STEYNING, 274.
Singleton, 25, 64, 111, 225, 278, 298, 322, 323, 324.
Skillicorne, 189.
Slade, 239.
Slater, 97.
Sleigh, 320.
Slinehead, 238.
Slingard, 48.
Smallsagh, 300.
Smallwood, 220.
Smethurst, 222, 238.
Smith, 5, 7, 34. 55, 57, 64, 86, 118, 211, 242. 253, 270, 290, 301, 313, 314.
Smithson, 267.
Snape, 178.
Snapes, 19.
Snede, 100.
Somerscales, 171.
Somerset, 7. 281.
Somner, 278, 323.
SOROCOLD OF BARTON, 276.
Sorocold, 238.
Sorrocold, 197.
Soudley, 114.
Southerne, 247.
SOUTHWORTH OF SAMLESBURY, 277.
Southworth, 47, 91, 106, 137, 205, 212, 226, 264, 268, 298, 305, 319, 328, 329.
Spateman, 72, 145.
SPENCER OF ASHTON HALL, 279.
Spencer, 135, 283, 289.
Spenser, 18, 169
Squibb, 165.
Squire, 128,
Stafford, 44, 281, 282.
Stalford, 254.
Staly, 237.
STANDISH OF BURGHE, 294.
STANDISH OF DUXBURY, 293.
STANDISH OF STANDISH, 291.
STANDISH OF WEST DERBY, 290.
Standish, 6, 10, 31, 107, 116, 122, 133, 135, 176, 189, 194, 200, 206, 207, 223, 272, 301, 302, 308.
Standishe, 23.
Stanfield, 62.
Stanford, 5.
Stanhope, 205.
STANLEY, EARLS OF DERBY, 280.
STANLEY OF BICKERSTAFFE, 284.
STANLEY OF BROUGHTON, 285.
STANLEY OF CROSS HALL, 288.
STANLEY OF ECCLESTON, 286.
STANLEY OF HORNBY CASTLE, 289.
STANLEY OF MOOR HALL, 287.
Stanley, 63, 64, 69, 134, 135, 154, 179, 186, 189, 205, 207, 250, 263, 280, 282, 301, 302, 325, 337, 339.
Stansfield, 144.
Starkey, 9, 11, 37, 47, 243, 319, 333.
STARKIE OF HUNTROYDE, 296.
Starkie, 24, 301, 320.
STARKY OF AUGHTON, 295.
Starry, 324.
Stevenson, 89.
Steward, 116.
Stirrop, 196.

Stirropp, 253, 270.
Stockley, 57.
Stockport, 123.
Stokport, 161.
Stonehaver, 157.
Stones, 9, 177.
Stopford, 45.
Stopwood, 162.
Stourton, 236, 264, 282.
Strange, 205, 281.
Strangeways, 275.
Strickland, 14, 235.
St. John, 274.
Sudall, 142, 178.
Suddall, 233, 323.
Sumpner, 109.
Sutton, 103, 123, 206, 214, 226, 289.
Swainson, 254.
Swartbreke, 114.
Swath, 180.
Sweetlove, 269.
Swenson, 241.
Swetenham, 162.
Swinglehurst, 273.
Swyneson, 160.
Syddall, 338.
Symonds, 239.
Symondstone, 296.

Tagler, 93.
TALBOT OF CARR, 299.
TALBOT OF SALEBURY, 297.
Talbot, 10, 14, 28, 47, 48, 83, 84, 225, 250, 263, 266, 271, 278, 288, 305, 308, 312, 331.
Tale, 50.
Tarbock, 220.
Tarleton, 108, 284.
Tarlton, 132.
TATLOCK OF CUNSCOUGH, 300.
Tatlock, 197.
Tatton, 16.
Taybard, 289.
Taylor, 19, 25, 183, 224, 229, 234, 269, 303, 382.
Taylour, 237.
Tempest, 111, 128, 171, 225, 228, 263, 265, 272, 296, 305, 312.
Tetlow, 53.
Thelwall, 194.
Thompson, 71, 96, 308, 342.
Thorald, 210.
Thorne, 204.
Thornton, 48, 326.
Thorpe, 271.
Thralsall, 137.
Throppe, 1.
Thwenge, 319.
TILDESLEY OF GARRET, 301.
TILDESLEY OF MORLEYS, 302.
Tildesley, 5, 7, 21, 39, 63, 86, 176, 212, 226, 278, 286, 292, 296, 332, 340.
Tildsley, 155.
Tipping, 72, 122, 157, 333.
Tollhurst, 128.
Tomlinson, 106.
Tompson, 5, 7, 16, 112, 245.
TONGE OF TONGE, 303.
Tonge, 72, 93, 145.
Tonstall, 306.
Toothill, 120, 324.
Topping, 142.
Touchett, 283.
TOWNELEY OF TOWNELEY, 304.
Towneley, 48, 128, 264, 267, 277, 297, 309.
TOWNLEY OF BARNSIDE, 308.
TOWNLEY OF DUTTON, 310.
TOWNLEY OF HURSTWOOD, 311.
TOWNLEY OF OAKENHEAD, 313.
TOWNLEY OF ROYLE, 312.
TOWNLEY OF STONEHEDGE, 314.
Townley, 10, 50, 171, 228, 249, 250, 264, 272, 297, 322.
TRAFFORD OF TRAFFORD, 315.
Trafford, 11, 100, 339.
Traford, 122.
Trappes-Birnand, 307.
Travers, 216, 324, 327, 328.
Tremouille, 283.
Trenchmore, 234.
Trott, 15.
Troutbeck, 281.
Trussell, 73.
Tukker, 172.
Tunstall, 42, 83, 84, 152, 237, 267.
Turbervile, 7.
Turner, 12, 46, 74, 114, 164.
Turvill, 7.
Tweng, 204.
Twiford, 135.
Twyford, 11, 12.

Underhill, 271.
Unsworth, 149.
Urmeston, 91, 124, 180, 215.
URMSTON OF WEST LEIGH, 319.
Urmston, 56, 252, 269, 270, 336.
Urswicke, 205.
Uxley, 74.

VALENTINE OF BENTCLIFFE, 320.
Valentine, 80.
Vaughan, 289, 312, 314.
Vavasour, 28, 48, 333.
VEALE OF WHINNEYHEYS, 321.
Veale, 257.
Venables, 15, 66, 109, 181, 316.
Verdun, 280.
Vere, 283.
Vernon, 20, 161, 277, 282.
Villiers, 204.

Waddington, 273.
Wade, 308, 313.
WADSWORTH OF HAYTON, 322.
Wadsworth, 162.
Wadyngton, 144.
Waite, 311.
Walkeden 97.
Walker, 17, 74, 191, 272, 324. 338.
WALL OF PRESTON AND CHINGLE HALL, 323.
WALL OF PRESTON AND MORE HALL, 324.
Wall, 39, 103, 153, 178, 265.
Walley, 203.
Wallworth, 211.
Walmesley, 82, 89, 142, 207.
Walmisley, 215, 264.
WALMSLEY OF BANISTER HALL, 325.
WALMSLEY OF CALDCOTES, 326.
WALMSLEY OF DUNKENHALGHE, 327.
WALMSLEY OF SHOWLEY, 328.
Walmsley, 278, 333.
Walshe, 203.
Walthall, 146.
Walthew, 193.
WALTON OF WALTON, 329.
Walton, 11, 59, 80, 112, 118, 168, 183, 228, 314, 320, 325, 327.
Warburton, 143, 186, 220, 243. 284.
Warde, 113, 194.
Wardgreene, 89.
Ware, 107.
Warine, 329.
Warner, 314.
Warren, 20, 89, 96, 146, 206, 281.
Washington, 3.
Wastley, 56.
Waterworth, 219, 247.
Watmough, 49, 276.
Watmouth, 132.
Wayte, 174
Wearden, 341.
Weaver, 281.
Webster, 147, 157, 213.
Wells, 160.
Wentworth, 31.
Werden, 110, 112, 237.
WEST OF BORWICK, 330.
West, 31, 235, 240
WESTBY OF MIRESCOUGH, 331.
WESTBY OF RAWCLIFFE, 332.
Westby, 87, 113, 136, 220, 236, 274, 278, 298, 302, 342.
Westbye, 202, 206.
Wetherley, 215.
Wetnall, 215.
Whaley, 168.
Whalley, 84, 262, 319, 341.
Wheeler, 31.
Whipp, 47.
Whitaker, 296, 311.
Whitbrooke, 214.
Whitby, 179, 223.
White, 19, 58, 112, 114.
Whitehalgh, 40.
Whitehead, 186, 146, 303.
Whitehed, 122.
Whitfield, 271.
Whitley, 142.
Whitmore, 11, 214.
WHITTINGHAM OF WHITTINGHAM, 333.
Whittingham, 295.
Whytefeld, 32.
Wickley, 325.
Widdows, 112.
Wiggins, 74.
Wilbram, 96.
Wilford, 61, 298.
Wilkins, 223.
Wilkinson, 121, 137, 168, 190, 265, 270.
Willesey, 97.
Willett, 317.
Willoughby, 208.
Wilsford, 246.
Wilson, 75, 160, 169, 170, 241, 313.
Wilton, 9.
Wimbyshe, 306.
WINCKLEY OF PRESTON, 334.
Winckley, 171, 310, 375.
Winkley, 157.
Winstanley, 232, 163.
Wodenot, 182.
Wodfall, 42.
Wolfenden, 60.

Wolley, 67.
Wombwell, 321.
WOOD OF TURTON, 335.
Wood, 74, 97, 141, 164, 177, 222, 264, 271, 340.
Woodfall, 130, 287.
Woodhead, 314.
Woodhouse, 272.
Woodrove, 312.
WOODWARD OF SHEVINGTON, 336.
Woodward, 131, 343.
WOOLFALL OF WOOLFALL, 337.
Woolfield, 206.
Wormall, 262.
Wormley, 103.
Worseley, 67.
WORSLEY OF MANCHESTER, 338.
WORSLEY OF WORSLEY BOOTHS, 339.
Worsley, 13, 124, 139, 140.
WORTHINGTON OF BLAINSCO, 141.
WORTHINGTON OF CRAWSHAW, 342.
WORTHINGTON OF SHEVINGTON, 343.
WORTHINGTON OF WORTHINGTON, 344.
Worthington, 13, 35, 67, 79, 111, 120, 134, 145, 155, 183, 209, 218, 343.
Wrangham, 261.
Wright, 56, 198.
Wrightington, 22.
Writington, 183.
Writinton, 79, 98.
Wynkley, 240.
Wyrall, 107.
Wyvile, 252.

Yates, 293.
Young, 3.

Zouch, 289.

PRINTED BY CHARLES SIMMS AND CO., MANCHESTER.

911

DA
670
L1905
v.88

Chetham Society, Manchester, Eng.
Remains

PLEASE DO NOT REMOVE
CARDS OR SLIPS FROM THIS POCKET

UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO LIBRARY